## (19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



### 1 CONTROL DE CENTRO DE CENTRO DE CONTROL DE

# (43) International Publication Date 30 May 2003 (30.05.2003)

### PCT

# (10) International Publication Number WO 03/043981 A1

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C07D 207/26, 401/12, 403/12, 409/12, 405/12, 409/14, A61K 31/4025, 31/4015, A61P 7/02, 9/10

(21) International Application Number: PCT/GB02/05134

(22) International Filing Date:

13 November 2002 (13.11.2002)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

0127568.4

16 November 2001 (16.11.2001) GB

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): GLAXO GROUP LIMITED [GB/GB]; Glaxo Wellcome House, Berkeley Avenue, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 0NN (GB).

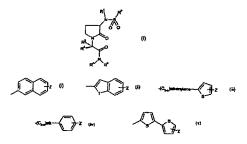
(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): BORTHWICK, Alan, David [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB). CAMP-BELL, Matthew [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB). CHAN, Chuen [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB). KELLY, Henry, Anderson [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB). KING, Nigel, Paul [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB). KLEANTHOUS, Savvas [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB). MASON, Andrew, McMurtrie [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB). SENGER, Stefan [DE/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB). SMITH, Paul, William [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, New Frontiers Park South, Harlow, Essex CM19 5AW (GB). WATSON, Nigel, Stephen [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB). YOUNG, Robert, John [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB).

(74) Agent: THOMPSON, Clive, Beresford; GlaxoSmithKline, 980 Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9GS (GB).

[Continued on next page]

#### (54) Title: 2-(3-SULFONYLAMINO-2-OXOPYRROLIDIN-1-YL)PROPANAMIDES AS FACTOR XA INHIBITORS



(57) Abstract: The invention relates to compounds of formula (I), wherein: R1 represents hydrogen or -C1.3alkylCONRaRb; One of R2 and R3 represents -C1-alkyl and the other represents hydrogen; R4 represents hydrogen, -C1-alkyl, -C3-alkyl, -C3-alkyl, -C4-alkyl, -C4-alkyl  $lOH,\ -C_{24}alkylOC_{14}alkyl,\ -C_{14}alkylCN\ or\ -C_{04}alkylC_{36}cycloalkyl;\ R^{5}\ represents\ -C_{24}alkylOH,\ -C_{14}alkyl,\ -C_{24}alkylOC_{14}alkyl,\ -C_{14}alkyl,\ -C_{14}alkyl,\ -C_{14}alkylOC_{14}alkyl,\ -C_{14}alkyl,\ -C_{14}alkylOC_{14}alkyl,\ -C_{14}alkylOC_{14}alkyl,\ -C_{14}alkyl,\ -C_{14}alkylOC_{14}alkyl,\ -C_{15}alkylOC_{15}alkyl,\ -C_{15}alkylO$ -C<sub>1-a</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1-a</sub>alkylCONR\*R<sup>4</sup>, -C<sub>2-a</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>e</sup>, -C<sub>2-a</sub>alkylNHCOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-a</sub>alkylNHCONR\*R<sup>b</sup>, -C2-4alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>e</sup>, -C<sub>2</sub>-aalkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>e</sup>, -C<sub>2-aalkyl</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>e</sup>, -C<sub>2-</sub> 4alkylSO2NR\*Rb, -C24alkylNHCO2C14alkyl, -C24alkylNHC(NH2)=NRf, or a group X-Y; X represents -C14alkylene- optionally substitued by -OH, or a direct link, with the proviso that when X is substituted by -OH, X represents C24alkylene and the -OH group is not alpha with respect to the amide N atom to which the group X is attached; Y represents -C3-6cycloalkyl, phenyl, or an aromatic or non-aromatic 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic group containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, N or S and optionally  $substituted\ at\ C\ and/or\ N\ atoms\ by\ -C_{1.3}alkyl,\ C_{1.3}alkyl,\ C_{1.3}alkylOH,\ halogen,\ -CN,\ -CF_3,\ -NH_2,\ -CO_2H\ and\ -OH;\ R^a\ and\ R^b\ independent and\ -OH,\ -CO_2H\ and\ -OH,\ -CO$ pendently represent hydrogen or -C1-4alkyl; Re and Rd independently represent hydrogen or -C1-4alkyl or together with the N atom to which they are attached form a non-aromatic 5-, 6- or 7- membered heterocyclic group optionally substituted by a heteroatom selected from O, N or S; Re represents -C1-4alkyl or -CF3; Rf represents NO2 or CN; R6 represents a group selected from: (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), Z represents an optional substituent halogen, alk represents alkylene or alkenylene, T represents a heteroatom selected from S or N; and pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives thereof. The invention also relates to processes for the preparation of compounds of formula (I), pharmaceutical compositions containing compounds of formula (I) and to the use of compounds of formula (I) in medicine, particularly in the amelioration of a clinical condition for which a Factor Xa inhibitor is indicated.



- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),

European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### Published:

- with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

2-(3-SULFONYLAMINO-2-OXOPYRROLIDIN-1-YL) PROPANAMIDES AS FACTOR XA INHIBITORS

### Field of the Invention

The present invention relates to a novel class of chemical compounds, to processes for their preparation, to pharmaceutical compositions containing them and to their use in medicine, particularly use in the amelioration of a clinical condition for which a Factor Xa inhibitor is indicated.

#### Background of the Invention

Factor Xa is a member of the trypsin-like serine protease class of enzymes. It is a key enzyme in the coagulation cascade. A one-to-one binding of Factors Xa and Va with calcium ions and phospholipid converts prothrombin into thrombin. Thrombin plays a central role in the mechanism of blood coagulation by converting the soluble plasma protein, fibrinogen, into insoluble fibrin. The insoluble fibrin matrix is required for the stabilisation of the primary hemostatic plug. Many significant disease states are related to abnormal hemostasis. With respect to the coronary arterial vasculature, abnormal thrombus formation due to the rupture of an established atherosclerotic plaque is the major cause of acute myocardial infarction and unstable angina. Both treatment of an occlusive coronary thrombus by thrombolytic therapy and percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) are often accompanied by an acute thrombotic reclosure of the affected vessel which requires immediate resolution. With respect to the venous vasculature, a high percentage of patients undergoing major surgery in the lower extremities or the abdominal area suffer from thrombus formation in the venous vasculature which can result in reduced blood flow to the affected extremity and a predisposition to pulmonary embolism. Disseminated intravascular coagulopathy commonly occurs within both vascular systems during septic shock, certain viral infections and cancer and is characterised by the rapid consumption of coagulation factors and systemic coagulation which results in the formation of life-threatening thrombi occurring throughout the vasculature leading to widespread organ failure.

Beyond its direct role in the formation of fibrin rich blood clots, thrombin has been reported to have profound bioregulatory effects on a number of cellular components within the vasculature and blood, (Shuman, M.A., Ann. NY Acad. Sci., 405: 349 (1986)).

A Factor Xa inhibitor may be useful in the treatment of acute vascular diseases such as coronary thrombosis (for example myocardial infarction and unstable angina), thromboembolism, acute vessel closure associated with thrombolytic therapy and percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, transient ischemic attacks, pulmonary embolism, deep vein thrombosis, peripheral arterial occlusion, prevention of vessel

10

luminal narrowing (restenosis), and the prevention of thromboembolic events associated with atrial fibrillation, e.g. stroke. They may also have utility as anti-coagulant agents both in-vivo and ex-vivo, and in oedema and inflammation. Thrombin has been reported to contribute to lung fibroblast proliferation, thus, Factor Xa inhibitors could be useful for the treatment of some pulmonary fibrotic diseases. Factor Xa inhibitors could also be useful in the treatment of tumour metastasis, preventing the fibrin deposition and metastasis caused by the inappropriate activation of Factor Xa by cysteine proteinases produced by certain tumour cells. Thrombin can induce neurite retraction and thus Factor Xa inhibitors may have potential in neurogenerative diseases such as Parkinson's and Alzheimer's disease. They have also been reported for use in conjunction with thrombolytic agents, thus permitting the use of a lower dose of thrombolytic agent.

#### **Description of the Invention**

15 The present invention provides compounds of formula (I):

wherein:

25

30

20 R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen or -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;

One of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl and the other represents hydrogen;

R<sup>4</sup> represents hydrogen, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>3-4</sub>alkenyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN or -C<sub>0-4</sub>alkylC<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl;

 $R^5$  represents -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCONR  $^cR^d$ , -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNR  $^aR^b$ , -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCONR  $^aR^b$ , -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R  $^c$ , -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR  $^aR^b$ , -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHC(NH<sub>2</sub>)=NR  $^f$ , or a group X-Y;

X represents  $-C_{1-4}$ alkylene- optionally substitued by -OH, or a direct link, with the proviso that when X is substituted by -OH, X represents  $C_{2-4}$ alkylene and the -OH group is not alpha with respect to the amide N atom to which the group X is attached;

Y represents -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, phenyl, or an aromatic or non-aromatic 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic group containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, N or S and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkoxy, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylOH, halogen, -CN, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -CO<sub>2</sub>H and -OH;

R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;
R<sup>c</sup> and R<sup>d</sup> independently represent hydrogen or -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or together with the N atom to which they are attached form a non-aromatic 5-, 6- or 7- membered heterocyclic group optionally substituted by a heteroatom selected from O, N or S;

R<sup>e</sup> represents -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or --CF<sub>3</sub>;

10 R<sup>f</sup> represents NO<sub>2</sub> or CN;

R<sup>6</sup> represents a group selected from:

$$-(C_{2\cdot3})alk$$

Z represents an optional substituent halogen, alk represents alkylene or alkenylene,

T represents a heteroatom selected from S or N; and pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives thereof.

Further aspects of the invention are:

- A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of the invention together with a pharmaceutical carrier and/or excipient.
  - A compound of the invention for use in therapy.
  - Use of a compound of the invention for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a patient suffering from a condition susceptible to amelioration by a Factor Xa inhibitor.
- A method of treating a patient suffering from a condition susceptible to amelioration
  by a Factor Xa inhibitor comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of
  a compound of the invention.

20

The compounds of formula (I) contain chiral (asymmetric) centres. The individual stereoisomers (enantiomers and diastereoisomers) and mixtures of these are within the scope of the present invention.

The present invention also provides certain compounds of formula (I) which are represented by formula (IA):

10 wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen or -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;

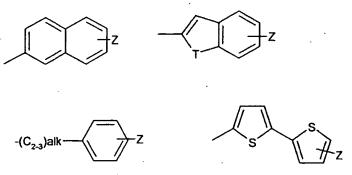
One of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl and the other represents hydrogen;

15 R<sup>4</sup> represents -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl;

 $R^5$  represents -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCONR  $^aR^b$ , -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCONR  $^aR^b$ , -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCONR  $^aR^b$ , -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R  $^a$ , -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR  $^aR^b$ , or a group X-Y;

- X represents -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylene- or a direct link;
  Y represents -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, phenyl, or an aromatic or non-aromatic 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic group containing one or two O, N or S atoms and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;
- 25 R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>6</sup> represents a group selected from:



Z represents an optional substituent halogen, alk represents alkylene or alkenylene,
T represents a heteroatom selected from S or N;
and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

Preferably  $R^1$  represents hydrogen or  $-C_{1-3}$ alkylCONH<sub>2</sub>. More preferably  $R^1$  represents hydrogen or  $-CH_2CONH_2$ .

Preferably, one of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents methyl and the other represents hydrogen.

10

5

Preferably,  $R^4$  represents - $C_{1-4}$ alkyl, - $C_{3-4}$ alkenyl, - $C_{2-4}$ alkylOH, - $C_{2-4}$ alkylOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, - $C_{1-4}$ alkylCN or - $C_{0-4}$ alkylC<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl. More preferably,  $R^4$  represents - $C_{1-3}$ alkyl, - $C_{1-3}$ alkylCN or - $C_{0-4}$ alkylC<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl. Even more preferably,  $R^4$  represents - $C_{1-3}$ alkyl, - $C_{1-2}$ CH<sub>2</sub>CN, - $C_{1-2}$ CH<sub>2</sub>cyclopropyl or - $C_{3-5}$ cycloalkyl.

15

20

30

In another preferred aspect,  $R^4$  represents -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH or -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN.

Preferably  $R^5$  represents  $-C_{2,4}$ alkylOH,  $-C_{1,4}$ alkyl,  $-C_{2,4}$ alkylOČ $_{1,4}$ alkyl,  $-C_{1,4}$ alkylCN,  $-C_{1,4}$ alkylCONR $^c$ R $^d$ ,  $-C_{2,4}$ alkylNR $^a$ R $^b$ ,  $-C_{2,4}$ alkylNHCOC $_{1,3}$ alkyl,  $-C_{2,4}$ alkylNHCONR $^a$ R $^b$ ,  $-C_{2,4}$ alkylNHSO $_2$ R $^c$ ,  $-C_{2,4}$ alkylSO $_2$ NR $^a$ R $^b$ ,  $-C_{2,4}$ alkylNHCO $_2$ C $_{1,4}$ alkyl,  $-C_{2,4}$ alkylNHC(NH $_2$ )=NR $^f$ , or a group X-Y.

X represents  $-C_{1-4}$ alkylene- optionally substituted by -OH, or a direct link, with the proviso that when X is substituted by -OH, X represents  $C_{2-4}$ alkylene and the -OH group is not alpha with respect to the amide N atom to which the group X is attached;

Y represents phenyl, or an aromatic or non-aromatic 5-, 6- or 7- membered heterocyclic group containing one or two heteroatoms selected from O, N or S atoms and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by -C<sub>1.3</sub>alkyl.

More preferably, R<sup>5</sup> represents -C<sub>2.4</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2.4</sub>alkylOC<sub>1.3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>1.4</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1.4</sub>alkylCONR<sup>e</sup>R<sup>d</sup>, -C<sub>2.4</sub>alkylNR<sup>e</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2.4</sub>alkylNHCOC<sub>1.3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2.4</sub>alkylNHCONR<sup>e</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>2.4</sub>alkylNHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>e</sup>, -C<sub>2.4</sub>alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>e</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2.4</sub>alkylNHCO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2.4</sub>alkylNHC(NH<sub>2</sub>)=NR<sup>f</sup>, or a group X-Y; X represents -C<sub>1.3</sub>alkylene-;

Y represents phenyl, or an aromatic or non-aromatic 5-, 6- or 7- membered heterocyclic group containing one or two heteroatoms selected from O, N or S atoms and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by  $-C_{1,3}$ alkyl.

- Even more preferably,  $R^5$  represents  $-C_{2-4}$ alkylOH,  $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $-C_{2-4}$ alkylOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,  $-C_{1-3}$ alkylCN,  $-C_{1-4}$ alkylCONR°R<sup>d</sup>,  $-C_{2-4}$ alkylNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  $-C_{2-4}$ alkylNHCOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,  $-C_{2-3}$ alkylNHCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  $-C_{2-3}$ alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>e</sup>,  $-C_{2-4}$ alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  $-C_{2-4}$ alkylNHCO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl,  $-C_{2-4}$ alkylNHC(NH<sub>2</sub>)=NR<sup>f</sup>, or a group X-Y; X represents  $-C_{1-3}$ alkylene-;
- Y represents phenyl, or a heterocyclic group selected from thiophene, tetrahydrofuran, pyrrolidine, imidazole, pyridine, piperidine, morpholine, piperazine, pyrazole or hexamethyleneimine.
- Most preferably, R<sup>5</sup> represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1-2</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylOCH<sub>3</sub>, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>1-2</sub>alkylCONH<sub>2</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NHCOCH<sub>3</sub>, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHCONH<sub>2</sub>, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHCO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHC(NH<sub>2</sub>)=NNO<sub>2</sub>, or -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylW wherein W represents thiophene, pyridine, piperidine, morpholine, piperazine, pyrazole or hexamethyleneimine.
- In another preferred aspect, R<sup>5</sup> represents -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, or a group X-Y; X represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene- or a direct link;
- Y represents -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, phenyl, or a heterocyclic group selected from thiophene, tetrahydrofuran, pyrrolidine, imidazole, pyridine, piperidine, morpholine or hexamethyleneimine and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl.
  - When Y is a heterocycle selected from thiophene, tetrahydrofuran or pyridine, the heterocyclic ring is C-linked to X. When Y represents a heterocycle selected from imidazole, pyrrolidine, piperidine, morpholine, piperazine, pyrazole or hexamethyleneimine, the heterocyclic ring is C-linked or N-linked to X. Preferably, when Y represents a heterocyclic ring selected from pyrrolidine, piperazine, morpholine or hexamethyleneimine, the heterocyclic ring is N-linked to X.
- Preferably, R<sup>6</sup> represents a group selected from: chloronaphthylene, chlorobenzothiophene, chlorobithiophene, chlorophenylethene or (chlorothienyl)ethene. More preferably, R<sup>6</sup> represents 6-chloronaphthylene, 5'-chloro-2,2'-bithiophene, (4-chlorophenyl)ethene, or 5'-(chlorothienyl)ethene. Most preferably, R<sup>6</sup> represents 6-chloro-1-benzothiophene, 6-chloronaphthylene, 5'-chloro-2,2'-bithiophene or (4-chlorophenyl)ethene.

Preferably, R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or methyl.

Preferably, R<sup>c</sup> and R<sup>d</sup> independently represent hydrogen or -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;

Preferably, Rf represents NO2.

5

It is to be understood that the present invention covers all combinations of preferred, more preferred, even more preferred and most preferred groups described herein above.

The present invention also provides compounds of formula (I) wherein:

10 R<sup>1</sup> represents H or C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;

One of  $\mathbb{R}^2$  and  $\mathbb{R}^3$  represents - $\mathbb{C}_{1-3}$ alkyl and the other represents hydrogen;

R<sup>4</sup> represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN;

 $R^5$  represents  $-C_{2-4}$ alkylOH,  $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $-C_{2-4}$ alkylOC $_{1-3}$ alkyl,  $-C_{1-4}$ alkylCON,  $-C_{1-4}$ alkylCONR $^a$ R $^b$ ,  $-C_{2-4}$ alkylNHCOC $_{1-3}$ alkyl,  $-C_{2-4}$ alkylNHCONR $^a$ R $^b$ ,  $-C_{2-4}$ AlkylNHCONR $^a$ R $^b$ 

4alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, or a group X-Y;

X represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene- or a direct link;

Y represents  $-C_{3-6}$ cycloalkyl, phenyl, or a heterocyclic group selected from thiophene, tetrahydrofuran, pyrrolidine, imidazole, pyridine, piperidine, morpholine or hexamethyleneimine and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by  $-C_{1-3}$ alkyl;

- 20 R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1.3</sub>alkyl; R<sup>6</sup> represents 6-chloronaphthylene, 5'-chloro-2,2'-bithiophene, (4-chlorophenyl)ethene, 5-chloro-1-benzothiophene, 6-chloro-1-benzothiophene; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.
- The present invention also provides compounds of formula (I) wherein:

  R<sup>1</sup> represents H or C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylCONR<sup>2</sup>R<sup>3</sup>;

  One of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl and the other represents hydrogen;

  R<sup>4</sup> represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN;

R<sup>5</sup> represents -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylNHCOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, or a group X-Y;

X represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene- or a direct link;

Y represents -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, phenyl, or a heterocyclic group selected from thiophene, tetrahydrofuran, pyrrolidine, imidazole, pyridine, piperidine, morpholine or

hexamethyleneimine and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>6</sup> represents 6-chloronaphthylene;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

The present invention also provides compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R¹ represents H or C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylCONR\*R<sup>b</sup>;

One of R² and R³ represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl and the other represents hydrogen;

R<sup>4</sup> represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN;

 $R^5 \text{ represents -$C_{2.3}$alkylOH, -$C_{1.4}$alkyl, -$C_{2.3}$alkylOCH$_3, -$C_{1.3}$alkylCN, -$C_{1.3}$alkylCONH$_2, -$C_{2.3}$alkylN(CH$_3)(CH$_3), -$C_{2.3}$alkylNHCOCH$_3, -$C_{2.3}$alkylNHCONR$^aR$^b, -$C_{2.3}$alkylNHSO$_2R$^a, -$C_{1.3}$alkylSO$_2NR$^aR$^b, or a group X-Y;}$ 

5 X represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene- or a direct link;

Y represents -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, phenyl, or a heterocyclic group selected from thiophene, pyrrolidine, pyridine, piperidine or hexamethyleneimine;

R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>6</sup> represents 6-chloronaphthylene, 5'-chloro-2,2'-bithiophene, (4-chlorophenyl)ethene,

5-chloro-1-benzothiophene, 6-chloro-1-benzothiophene; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

The present invention also provides compounds of formula (I) wherein: R<sup>1</sup> represents H or C<sub>1.3</sub>alkylCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;

One of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl and the other represents hydrogen;
R<sup>4</sup> represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN;
R<sup>5</sup> represents -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylOCH<sub>3</sub>, -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylCONH<sub>2</sub>,
-C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylN(CH<sub>3</sub>), -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHCOCH<sub>3</sub>, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, or a group X-Y;

20 X represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene- or a direct link;

Y represents -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, phenyl, or a heterocyclic group selected from thiophene, pyrrolidine, pyridine, piperidine or hexamethyleneimine;

R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub> albelt

R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1.3</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>6</sup> represents 6-chloronaphthylene;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

The present invention also provides compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> represents H or CH<sub>2</sub>CONH<sub>2</sub>;

One of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl and the other represents hydrogen;

- 30  $R^4$  represents  $C_{1-4}$ alkyl,  $C_{2-4}$ alkylOH or  $C_{1-4}$ alkylCN;
  - $R^5$  represents -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCONR\*R^b, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNR\*R^b, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCONR\*R^b, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R\*, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR\*R^b, or a group X-Y;

X represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene- or a direct link;

Y represents -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, phenyl, or a heterocyclic group selected from thiophene, tetrahydrofuran, pyrrolidine, imidazole, pyridine, piperidine, morpholine or hexamethyleneimine and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>6</sup> represents 6-chloronaphthylene, 5'-chloro-2,2'-bithiophene, (4-chlorophenyl)ethene,

5-chloro-1-benzothiophene, 6-chloro-1-benzothiophene; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

The present invention also provides compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> represents H or CH<sub>2</sub>CONH<sub>2</sub>;

One of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents -C<sub>1.3</sub>alkyl and the other represents hydrogen;

R<sup>4</sup> represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN;

 $\label{eq:control_state} \begin{array}{lll} & R^5 & \text{represents} & -C_{2\text{-}4}alkylOH, & -C_{1\text{-}4}alkyl, & -C_{2\text{-}4}alkylOC_{1\text{-}3}alkyl, & -C_{1\text{-}4}alkylCN, & -C_{1\text{-}4}alkylCN, & -C_{2\text{-}4}alkylNHCOC_{1\text{-}3}alkyl, & -C_{2\text{-}4}alkylNHCONR^aR^b, & C_{2\text{-}4}alkylNHCONR^aR^b, & C_{2\text{-}4}alkylNHSO_2R^a, & -C_{1\text{-}4}alkylSO_2NR^aR^b, & \text{or a group X-Y;} \end{array}$ 

X represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene- or a direct link;

Y represents -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, phenyl, or a heterocyclic group selected from thiophene,

tetrahydrofuran, pyrrolidine, imidazole, pyridine, piperidine, morpholine or hexamethyleneimine and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>6</sup> represents 6-chloronaphthylene;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

15

The present invention also provides compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> represents H or CH<sub>2</sub>CONH<sub>2</sub>;

One of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl and the other represents hydrogen;

R<sup>4</sup> represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN;

20 R<sup>5</sup> represents -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylOCH<sub>3</sub>, -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylCONH<sub>2</sub>, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylN(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CH<sub>3</sub>), -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHCOCH<sub>3</sub>, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, or a group X-Y;

X represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene- or a direct link;

Y represents -C3-6cycloalkyl, phenyl, or a heterocyclic group selected from thiophene,

25 pyrrolidine, pyridine, piperidine or hexamethyleneimine;

R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>6</sup> represents 6-chloronaphthylene, 5'-chloro-2,2'-bithiophene, (4-chlorophenyl)ethene, 5-chloro-1-benzothiophene, 6-chloro-1-benzothiophene;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

30

The present invention also provides compounds of formula (I) wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> represents H or CH<sub>2</sub>CONH<sub>2</sub>;

One of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl and the other represents hydrogen:

R<sup>4</sup> represents C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH or C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN;

R<sup>5</sup> represents -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylOCH<sub>3</sub>, -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylCONH<sub>2</sub>, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylN(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CH<sub>3</sub>), -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHCOCH<sub>3</sub>, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2-3</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, or a group X-Y;

X represents -C1-3alkylene- or a direct link;

Y represents -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, phenyl, or a heterocyclic group selected from thiophene,

40 pyrrolidine, pyridine, piperidine or hexamethyleneimine;

R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>6</sup> represents 6-chloronaphthylene;

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

As used herein, the terms "alkyl" and "alkoxy" mean both straight and branched chain saturated hydrocarbon groups. Examples of alkyl groups include methyl (-CH<sub>3</sub>), ethyl (-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>), propyl (-C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>) and butyl (-C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>9</sub>). Examples of alkoxy groups include methoxy (-OCH<sub>3</sub>) and ethoxy (-OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>).

As used herein, the term "alkylene" means both straight and branched chain saturated hydrocarbon linker groups. Examples of alkylene groups include methylene (-CH<sub>2</sub>-), ethylene (-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-) and propylene (-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-).

As used herein, the term "alkenylene" means both straight and branched chain unsaturated hydrocarbon linker groups, wherein the unsaturation is present only as double bonds. Examples of alkenylene groups includes ethenylene (-CH=CH-) and propenylene (-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH=CH-).

As used herein, the term "halogen" includes fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.

As used herein, the term "cycloalkyl group" means an aliphatic ring. Examples of cycloalkyl groups include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl.

As used herein, the term "heterocyclic group" means rings containing one or more heteroatoms selected from: nitrogen, sulphur and oxygen atoms. The heterocycle may be aromatic or non-aromatic, i.e., may be saturated, partially or fully unsaturated. Examples of 5-membered groups include thienyl, furanyl, pyrrolidinyl and imidazolyl. Examples of 6-membered groups include pyridyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, piperazinyl, pyrazinyl. Examples of 7-membered groups include hexamethyleneiminyl.

As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means a compound which is suitable for pharmaceutical use.

As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable derivative", means any pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or prodrug e.g. ester or carbamate, or salt or solvate of such a prodrug, of a compound of formula (I), which upon administration to the recipient is capable of providing (directly or indirectly) a compound of formula (I), or an active metabolite or residue thereof. Preferred pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives are salts, solvates and esters. Particularly preferred pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives are salts, solvates and esters. Most preferred pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives are salts and solvates.

Suitable salts according to the invention include those formed with both organic and inorganic acids and bases. Pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts include those

10

15

20

formed from mineral acids such as: hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulphuric, phosphoric, acid; and organic acids such as: citric, tartaric, lactic, pyruvic, acetic, trifluoroacetic, succinic, oxalic, formic, fumaric, maleic, oxaloacetic, methanesulphonic, ethanesulphonic, p-toluenesulphonic, benzenesulphonic and isethionic acids. Pharmaceutically acceptable base salts include ammonium salts, alkali metal salts such as those of sodium and potassium, alkaline earth metal salts such as those of calcium and magnesium and salts with organic bases, including salts of primary, secondary and tertiary amines, such as isopropylamine, diethylamine, ethanolamine, trimethylamine, dicyclohexyl amine and N-methyl-D-glucamine. Particularly preferred pharmaceutically acceptable salts include those formed from hydrochloric, trifluoroacetic and formic acids.

Those skilled in the art of organic chemistry will appreciate that many organic compounds can form complexes with solvents in which they are reacted or from which they are precipitated or crystallized. These complexes are known as "solvates". For example, a complex with water is known as a "hydrate". Solvates of the compound of formula (I) are within the scope of the invention.

Salts and solvates of compounds of formula (I) which are suitable for use in medicine are those wherein the counterion or associated solvent is pharmaceutically acceptable. However, salts and solvates having non-pharmaceutically acceptable counterions or associated solvents are within the scope of the present invention, for example, for use as intermediates in the preparation of other compounds of formula (I) and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates.

25

30

35

As used herein, the term "prodrug" means a compound which is converted within the body, e.g. by hydrolysis in the blood, into its active form that has medical effects. Pharmaceutically acceptable prodrugs are described in T. Higuchi and V. Stella, Prodrugs as Novel Delivery Systems, Vol. 14 of the A.C.S. Symposium Series, Edward B. Roche, ed., Bioreversible Carriers in Drug Design, American Pharmaceutical Association and Pergamon Press, 1987, and in D. Fleisher, S. Ramon and H. Barbra "Improved oral drug delivery: solubility limitations overcome by the use of prodrugs", Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews (1996) 19(2) 115-130, each of which are incorporated herein by reference. Esters may be active in their own right and /or be hydrolysable under *in vivo* conditions in the human body. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable *in vivo* hydrolysable ester groups include those which break down readily in the human body to leave the parent acid or its salt.

Preferred compounds of the invention include:

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-diethylpropanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-
- 5 N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-methylpropanamide$
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide
- 10 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N, N-dipropylpropanamide$
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-
- 15 N-isopropylpropanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide$
- 20 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isobutyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-propyl-
- 25 N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-N-(2-Azepan-1-ylethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate
- 30 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoyl)-N-isopropyl-beta-alaninamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-
- hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide

- $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopytrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isobutylpropanamide$
- $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N, N-dimethylpropanamide$
- $\label{eq:constraint} (2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-methylpropanamide$ 
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide$
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)-N-$
- 10 cyanoethyl)-N-methylpropanamide
  - $\label{eq:condition} \end{cases} $$(2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methylpropanamide$
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-N-methylpropanamide
- $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)propanamide$ 
  - $\label{lem:condition} $$(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate$
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl-N-oxopyrrolidin$
- 20 methyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate
    - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-ethylpropanamide formate
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyπolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-normalised (2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-normalised (2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-normalised (2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-normalised (2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-normalised (2S)-2-((3S)-3-$
- 30 methyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-4-ylethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-N-methylpropanamide formate

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide
- $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide$
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-independent of the property of$
- isopropyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxypropyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyanomethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(3-methoxypropyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-methoxyethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-N-[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- 20 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-N-Benzyl-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

isopropyl-N-(thien-2-ylmethyl)propanamide

- $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide$
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-
- hydroxypropyl)-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin 1 yl) N-(3-
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)propanamide

10

15

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

- cyanoethyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2cyanoethyl)-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2cyanoethyl)-N-isobutylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)}(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyllamino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-4-ylethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
  oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
  oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-N-methylpropanamide formate

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- 30 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dimethylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-methylpropanamide
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-methylpropanamide 5 (2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-N-methylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)}(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyllamino}-2-10 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-15 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-ethylpropanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide 20 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-30 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-methylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-diethylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dipropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-35

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyrid-4-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-azepan-1-ylethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate (2S)-N-[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- cyclopentyl-N-methylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N
  cyclohexyl-N-ethylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N
  cyclohexyl-N-methylpropanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopentylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)propanamide formate
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-phenylpropanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopentylpropanamide
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclohexylpropanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclohexyl-N-methylpropanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclobutylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyllamino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

- $(2S)-N-[2-(Aminosulfonyl)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide$
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclohexyl-N-ethylpropanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-N-methylpropanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-phenylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-N-methylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-
- bis(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N
  isopropyl-N-(1H-pyrazol-3-ylmethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-N-Allyl-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)
  N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nisopropyl-N-[3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl]propanamide formate

  tert-Butyl 2-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)](6-chloro-2naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]ethylcarbamate
- 30 tert-Butyl 3-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-l-yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]propylcarbamate

  tert-Butyl 2-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-l-yl)propanoyl](cyclopropylmethyl)amino]ethylcarbamate

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-N-(2-tert-Butoxyethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide formate
  (2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide hydrochloride
- 5 (2S)-N-(3-Aminopropyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide hydrochloride (2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide hydrochloride (2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-N-[3-({(E)-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl}amino)propyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-[2-(methylamino)ethyl]propanamide
- 30 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-(3S)-3
- 35 2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide

WO 03/043981 PCT/GB02/05134 20

(2S)-N-{3-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]propyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide

- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(5'-Chloro-2,2'-bithien-5-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-1-benzothien-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-[(3S)-3-({[(E)-2-(5-Chlorothien-2-yl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-
- 10 yl]-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-[(3S)-3-({[(E)-2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1yl]-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide tert-Butyl 2-{[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoyl]amino}ethylcarbamate
- 15 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide (2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanamide hydrochloride (2S)-2-((3S)-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-3-({[(E)-2-(5-chlorothien-2-
- 20 yl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-3-({[(6-chloro-1-benzothien-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide.

More preferred compounds of the invention include:

- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,Ndiethylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-
- 30 N-methylpropanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nmethyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide
- $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N, N-1-yl-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl-2-((3S)-3-$ 35 dipropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sultonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isobutyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-propyl-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl-N-propyl-2-oxopyr-$
- 10 N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-N-(2-Azepan-1-ylethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate
- 15 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoyl)-N-isopropyl-beta-alaninamide
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino]-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino]-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino]-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino]-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino]-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino]-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino]-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)-N-(2-napht$
- 20 hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide$
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isobutylpropanamide
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-methylpropanamide
  - $\label{lem:condition} $$ (2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)propanamide$
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- 30 methyl-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-ethylpropanamide formate
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-4-ylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-
- (1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-N-methylpropanamide formate
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- isopropyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxypropyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyanomethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(3-methoxypropyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-methoxyethyl)propanamide (2S)-N-[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-N-Benzyl-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(thien-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

- $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide$
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide$
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-
- cyanoethyl)-N-(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide
  - $\label{lem:condition} $$(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide$
- 15 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isobutylpropanamide
  - $\label{eq:condition} \begin{tabular}{ll} (2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide \\ \end{tabular}$
- 20 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- 30 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-4-ylethyl)propanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
    - oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
    - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-N-methylpropanamide formate
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dimethylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-methylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-10 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-methylpropanamide 15 (2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)}[(6-chloro-2naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-20 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-ethylpropanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide 30 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-methylpropanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-diethylpropanamide
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dipropylpropanamide
  - $\label{eq:constraint} \end{cases} $$(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide$
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyrid-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
  oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
  oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-azepan-1-ylethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate
- 15 (2S)-N-[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclopentyl-N-methylpropanamide
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl-N-oxopyrrolidin$
- 20 cyclohexyl-N-ethylpropanamide
  - $\label{eq:constraint} \end{cases} $$ (2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopentylpropanamide$
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopropylpropanamide
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-phenylpropanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopentylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclohexylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
  - (25)-2-((35)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoemyi)[(6-cnioro-2-naphthyi)sulfonyi]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclohexyl-N-methylpropanamide
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopropylpropanamide

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclobutylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-N-[2-(Aminosulfonyl)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
  oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclohexyl-N-ethylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-N-methylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
  oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-phenylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-N-methylpropanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(1H-pyrazol-3-ylmethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-N-Allyl-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- isopropyl-N-[3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl]propanamide formate

  tert-Butyl 2-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1
  yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]ethylcarbamate

  tert-Butyl 3-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-
- 35 l-yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]propylcarbamate

  tert-Butyl 2-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidinl-yl)propanoyl](cyclopropylmethyl)amino]ethylcarbamate

- (2S)-N-(2-tert-Butoxyethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide formate
- 5 (2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide hydrochloride (2S)-N-(3-Aminopropyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide hydrochloride (2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide hydrochloride

  (2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
  oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
  oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- isopropyl-N-{3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N
  (cyclopropylmethyl)-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide

  (2S)-N-[2-({(E)-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl}amino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
- 25 (2S)-N-[2-({(E)-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl}amino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyπolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
  - $(2S)-N-[3-(\{(E)-Amino\{oxido(oxo)hydrazono\}methyl\}amino)propyl]-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide$
- 30 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-[2-(methylamino)ethyl]propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-
- naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

- (2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-N-{3-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]propyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(5'-Chloro-2,2'-bithien-5-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-1-benzothien-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-[(3S)-3-({[(E)-2-(5-Chlorothien-2-yl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1yl]-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-[(3S)-3-({[(E)-2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1yl]-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide
- 15 (2S)-2-((3S)-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-3-({[(E)-2-(5-chlorothien-2-yl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-3-({[(6-chloro-1-benzothien-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide.
- Even more preferred compounds of the invention include:

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethylN-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nisopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-N-(2-Azepan-1-ylethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoyl)-N-isopropyl-beta-alaninamide
    (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-ethylpropanamide formate
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-
- hydroxypropyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N
  (cyanomethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N
  isopropyl-N-(3-methoxypropyl)propanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-methoxyethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-N-[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- isopropyl-N-(thien-2-ylmethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dimethylpropanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
  - oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-ethylpropanamide formate

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
  oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide
  - $\label{eq:continuous} \end{cases} \begin{cases} (2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide \end{cases}$
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-methylpropanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-diethylpropanamide
  - $\label{eq:constraint} \end{cases} $$(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dipropylpropanamide$
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide$
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyrid-4-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-azepan-1-ylethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate
  - (2S)-N-[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopentylpropanamide
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopentylpropanamide

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclobutylpropanamide
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-N-[2-(Aminosulfonyl)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
  oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide
- 15 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(1H-pyrazol-3-ylmethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- isopropyl-N-[3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl]propanamide formate

  tert-Butyl

  2-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1
  yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]ethylcarbamate

  tert-Butyl

  3-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-
- 25 l-yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]propylcarbamate tert-Butyl 2-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidinl-yl)propanoyl](cyclopropylmethyl)amino]ethylcarbamate (2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-l-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide hydrochloride
- 30 (2S)-N-(3-Aminopropyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide hydrochloride (2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide hydrochloride (2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- 35 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

isopropylpropanamide

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
  - (cyclopropylmethyl)-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide (2S)-N-[2-((E)-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl}amino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-
- 10 chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-N-[2-({(E)-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl}amino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
  - $(2S)-N-[3-(\{(E)-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl\}amino)propyl]-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl]amino)propyl]-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl]amino)propyl]-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl]amino)propyl]-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl]amino)propyl]-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl]amino)propyl]-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl]amino)propyl]-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl]amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methylamino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methylamino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methylamino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methylamino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methylamino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methylamino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methylamino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methylamino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methylamino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methylamino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methylamino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methylamino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono[oxido(oxo)hydrazono[oxido(oxo)hydrazono[oxido(oxo)hydrazono[oxido(oxo)hydrazono[oxido(oxo)hydrazono[oxido(oxo)hydrazono[oxido(ox$
- chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nisopropyl-N-[2-(methylamino)ethyl]propanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-

(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-isopropylpropanamide

- 20 (2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-
- naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide
  (2S)-N-{3-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]propyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(5'-Chloro-2,2'-bithien-5-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-[(3S)-3-({[(E)-2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-3-({[(E)-2-(5-chlorothien-2-
- yl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-3-({[(6-chloro-1-benzothien-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide.

- In another aspect, preferred compounds of the invention include: (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-diethylpropanamide;
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopytrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-methylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- 10 methyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dipropylpropanamide;
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide;
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl-N-oxopyrrolidin$
- 20 methyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isobutyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide;
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-propyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  - $(2S)-N-(2-Azepan-1-ylethyl)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-((3S)-3-((3S)$
- 30 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide;
    - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoyl)-N-isopropyl-beta-alaninamide;
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide;

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide;
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isobutylpropanamide;
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dimethylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-methylpropanamide;
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)-N-$
- 10 hydroxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-methylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methylpropanamide;
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-N-methylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- 20 methyl-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate;
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-ethylpropanamide formate;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-
- 30 N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-4-ylethyl)propanamide;
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide;

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-N-methylpropanamide formate;
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide;
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-
- 10 N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide;
    - $\label{lem:condition} \end{cases} $$(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxypropyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide;$
- 15 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyanomethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(3-methoxypropyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- 20 isopropyl-N-(2-methoxyethyl)propanamide;
  - $(2S)-N-[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide;$
  - (2S)-N-Benzyl-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide;
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(thien-2-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-
- 30 hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide;
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide;

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)propanamide;
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide;
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isobutylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide;
- 15 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  - $\label{eq:condition} \end{cases} $$(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide;$
  - $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-((3S)-3-(3S)-$
- 20 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  - $\label{eq:condition} $$(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-4-ylethyl)propanamide;$
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide;
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-N-methylpropanamide formate; (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
  - oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide; (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
- 30 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide;
    - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dimethylpropanamide;
- 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopytrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-methylpropanamide;

10

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide;
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide;
- 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-methylpropanamide; (2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-
  - (2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-N-methylpropanamide;
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate;
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate; (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate;
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-ethylpropanamide formate;
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide;
  (2S) 2 ((3S) 3 ((2 Amino-2-oxoethyl))[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)propanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide;
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate;
- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate;
  - $\label{eq:constraint} \end{cases} $$(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-methylpropanamide;$
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-diethylpropanamide;
- oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-diethylpropanamide;
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dipropylpropanamide;
  - (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide;
- 40 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyrid-4-ylmethyl)propanamide;

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide; (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-azepan-1-ylethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate:
- 5 (2S)-N-[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide; (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclopentyl-N-methylpropanamide; (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
- cyclohexyl-N-ethylpropanamide;
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclohexyl-N-methylpropanamide;
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopentylpropanamide;

- (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopropylpropanamide;
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)propanamide formate;
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-
- N-phenylpropanamide;

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopentylpropanamide;

  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclohexylpropanamide;
- 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclohexyl-N-methylpropanamide; (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopropylpropanamide; (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopropylpropanamide;
- 30 cyanoethyl)-N-cyclobutylpropanamide; (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide; (2S)-2-((3S)-3-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide;
- 35 (2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide;
  (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide;
  (2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S)-3-(3S
- 40 naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

The compounds of formula (I) are Factor Xa inhibitors and as such are useful in the treatment of clinical conditions susceptible to amelioration by administration of a Factor Xa inhibitor. Such conditions include acute vascular diseases such as coronary thrombosis (for example myocardial infarction and unstable angina), thromboembolism, acute vessel closure associated with thrombolytic therapy and percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA), transient ischemic attacks, pulmonary embolism, deep vein thrombosis, peripheral arterial occlusion, prevention of vessel luminal narrowing (restenosis), and the prevention of thromboembolic events associated with atrial fibrillation, e.g. stroke; in oedema and PAF mediated inflammatory diseases such as adult respiratory shock syndrome, septic shock and reperfusion damage; the treatment of pulmonary fibrosis; the treatment of tumour metastasis; neurogenerative disease such as Parkinson's and Alzheimer's diseases; viral infection; Kasabach Merritt Syndrome; Haemolytic uremic syndrome; arthritis; osteoporosis; as anti-coagulants for extracorporeal blood in for example, dialysis, blood filtration, bypass, and blood product storage; and in the coating of invasive devices such as prostheses, artificial valves and catheters in reducing the risk of thrombus formation.

Accordingly, one aspect of present invention provides a compound of formula (I) or a physiologically acceptable derivative thereof for use in medical therapy, particularly for use in the amelioration of a clinical condition in a mammal, including a human, for which a Factor Xa inhibitor is indicated.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of a mammal, including a human, suffering from a condition susceptible to amelioration by a Factor Xa inhibitor which method comprises administering to the subject an effective amount of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof.

In another aspect, the present invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of a condition susceptible to amelioration by a Factor Xa inhibitor.

Preferably, the condition susceptible to amelioration by a Factor Xa inhibitor is selected from coronary thrombosis (for example myocardial infarction and unstable angina), pulmonary embolism, deep vein thrombosis and the prevention of thromboembolic events associated with atrial fibrillation, e.g. stroke;

It will be appreciated that reference to treatment includes acute treatment or prophylaxis as well as the alleviation of established symptoms.

While it is possible that, for use in therapy, a compound of the present invention may be administered as the raw chemical, it is preferable to present the active ingredient as a pharmaceutical formulation.

In a further aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and/or excipient. The carrier and/or excipient must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation and not deletrious to the receipient thereof.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

Accordingly, the present invention further provides a pharmaceutical formulation comprising at least one compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof, thereof in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and/or excipient. The carrier and/or excipient must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation and not deletrious to the receipient thereof.

In another aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising, as active ingredient, at least one compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and/or excipient for use in therapy, and in particular in the treatment of human or animal subjects suffering from a condition susceptible to amelioration by a Factor Xa inhibitor.

There is further provided by the present invention a process of preparing a pharmaceutical composition, which process comprises mixing at least one compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and/or excipient.

The compounds for use according to the present invention may be formulated for oral, buccal, parenteral, topical, rectal or transdermal administration or in a form suitable for administration by inhalation or insufflation (either through the mouth or the nose).

For oral administration, the pharmaceutical compositions may take the form of, for example, tablets or capsules prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable excipients such as binding agents (e.g. pregelatinised maize starch, polyvinylpyrrolidone or hydroxypropyl methylcellulose); fillers (e.g. lactose, microcrystalline cellulose or calcium hydrogen phosphate); lubricants (e.g. magnesium stearate, talc or silica); disintegrants (e.g. potato starch or sodium starch glycollate); or wetting agents (e.g. sodium lauryl sulphate). The tablets may be coated by methods well known in the art. Liquid preparations for oral administration may take the form of, for example, solutions, syrups or suspensions or they may be presented as a dry product for constitution with water or other suitable vehicles before use. Such liquid preparations

may be prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable additives such as suspending agents (e.g. sorbitol syrup, cellulose derivatives or hydrogenated edible fats); emulsifying agents (e.g. lecithin or acacia); non-aqueous vehicles (e.g. almond oil, oily esters, ethyl alcohol or fractionated vegetable oils); and preservatives (e.g. methyl or propyl-p-hydroxybenzoates or sorbic acid). The preparations may also contain buffer salts, flavouring, colouring and sweetening agents as appropriate.

Preparations for oral administration may be suitably formulated to give controlled release of the active compound.

10

15

20

25

30

For buccal administration the compositions may take the form of tablets or lozenges formulated in a conventional manner.

The compounds according to the present invention may be formulated for parenteral administration by injection, e.g. by bolus injection or continuous infusion. Formulations for injection may be presented in unit dosage form, e.g. in ampoules or in multi-dose containers, with an added preservative. The compositions may take such forms as suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilising and/or dispersing agents. Alternatively, the active ingredient may be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle, e.g. sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

The compounds according to the present invention may be formulated for topical administration by insufflation and inhalation. Examples of types of preparation for topical administration include sprays and aerosols for use in an inhaler or insufflator.

Powders for external application may be formed with the aid of any suitable powder base, for example, lactose, talc or starch. Spray compositions may be formulated as aqueous solutions or suspensions or as aerosols delivered from pressurised packs, such as metered dose inhalers, with the use of a suitable propellant.

The compounds according to the present invention may also be formulated in rectal compositions such as suppositories or retention enemas, e.g. containing conventional suppository bases such as cocoa butter or other glycerides.

35

40

In addition to the formulations described previously, the compounds may also be formulated as a depot preparation. Such long acting formulations may be administered by implantation (for example subcutaneously, transcutaneously or intramuscularly) or by intramuscular injection. Thus, for example, the compounds according to the present invention may be formulated with suitable polymeric or hydrophobic materials (for example as an emulsion in an acceptable oil) or ion exchange resins or as sparingly soluble derivatives, for example, as a sparingly soluble salt.

A proposed dose of the compounds according to the present invention for administration to a human (of approximately 70kg body weight) is 0.1mg to 1g, preferably to 1mg to 500mg of the active ingredient per unit dose, expressed as the weight of free base. The unit dose may be administered, for example, 1 to 4 times per day. The dose will depend on the route of administration. It will be appreciated that it may be necessary to make routine variations to the dosage depending on the age and weight of the patient as well as the severity of the condition to be treated. The dosage will also depend on the route of administration. The precise dose and route of administration will ultimately be at the discretion of the attendant physician or veterinarian.

The compounds of formula (I) may also be used in combination with other therapeutic agents. The invention thus provides, in a further aspect, a combination comprising a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof together with a further therapeutic agent.

When a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof is used in combination with a second therapeutic agent active against the same disease state the dose of each compound may differ from that when the compound is used alone. The compounds of the present invention may be used in combination with other antithrombotic drugs such as thrombin inhibitors, thromboxane receptor antagonists, prostacyclin mimetics, phosphodiesterase inhibitors, fibrinogen antagonists, thrombolytic drugs such as tissue plaminogen activator and streptokinase, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs such as aspirin, and the like.

25

30

35

40

5

10

15

20

The combinations referred to above may conveniently be presented for use in the form of a pharmaceutical formulation and thus pharmaceutical formulations comprising a combination as defined above together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient comprise a further aspect of the invention. The individual components of such combinations may be administered either sequentially or simultaneously in separate or combined pharmaceutical formulations by any convenient route.

When administration is sequential, either the Factor Xa inhibitor or the second therapeutic agent may be administered first. When administration is simultaneous, the combination may be administered either in the same or different pharmaceutical composition.

When combined in the same formulation it will be appreciated that the two compounds must be stable and compatible with each other and the other components of the formulation. When formulated separately they may be provided in any convenient formulation, conveniently in such manner as are known for such compounds in the art.

5

When a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof is used in combination with a second therapeutic agent active against the same disease state the dose of each compound may differ from that when the compound is used alone. Appropriate doses will be readily appreciated by those skilled in the art. It will be appreciated that the amount of a compound of the invention required for use in treatment will vary with the nature of the condition being treated and the age and the condition of the patient and will be ultimately at the discretion of the attendant physician or veterinarian.

- The compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof may be prepared by the processes described hereinafter, said processes constituting a further aspect of the invention. In the following description, the groups are as defined above for compounds of formula (I) unless otherwise stated.
- According to a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided a process (A) for preparing a compound of formula (I) which process comprises reacting a compound of formula (III).

20

Suitably, the reaction may be carried out in the presence of a coupling agent, for example 1-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethyl carboiimide hydrochloride, HOBt (1-hydroxybenzotriazole), a base, e.g. Et<sub>3</sub>N (triethylamine), and an organic solvent, e.g. DCM (dichloromethane), suitably at room temperature.

25

It will be appreciated by persons skilled in the art that compounds of formula (I) may be prepared by interconversion, utilising other compounds of formula (I) which are optionally protected by standard protecting groups, as precursors. For instance, compounds of formula (I) where R<sup>5</sup> is C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylNH<sub>2</sub>, may be converted into compounds of formula (I) possessing alternative substituents at R<sup>5</sup>, e.g. -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>e</sup>, by methods well

5

10

15

20

known in the art (see for example March, J., Advanced Organic Chemistry, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition 1992, John Wiley & Sons).

Compounds of formula (II) may be prepared from compounds of formula (IV):

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
R^{1} & R^{6} \\
\hline
N-S & R^{6} \\
\hline
N-$ 

wherein P<sup>1</sup> is a suitable carboxylic acid protecting group, e.g. t-Butyl, by removal of the protecting group under standard conditions. For example, when P<sup>1</sup> represents t-Butyl, removal of the protecting group may be effected under acidic conditions, using for example TFA (trifluoroacetic acid) in a solvent such as DCM.

A compound of formula (IV) may be prepared by reacting a compound of formula (V) with a compound of formula (VI) where P<sup>1</sup> is as described above:

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
H & R^6 \\
\hline
N-S & O \\
N-S & O \\
\hline
N-S & O \\
\hline
N-S & O \\
N-S & O \\
\hline
N-S & O \\
N-S & O \\
\hline
N-S & O \\
N-S & O \\
\hline
N-S & O \\
N-S & O \\$ 

 $R^1$ —X (VI)

Suitably, where X is a leaving group such as a halogen atom, e.g. bromine, the reaction is carried out in the presence of a base, e.g. potassium carbonate. Preferably, the reaction is effected in a suitable solvent, e.g. DMF, suitably at room temperature.

A compound of formula (V) may be prepared by reacting a compound of formula (VII) with a compound of formula (VIII):

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & NH_2 \\
 & N \\
 & O
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & (VII) \\
 & OP^1
\end{array}$$

wherein T is a reactive group, such as a halide, preferably chloride, and  $P^{I}$  is as described above. The reaction is conveniently carried out in the presence of a base, e.g. pyridine, and in a suitable solvent, e.g. DCM, suitably at room temperature.

A compound of formula (VII) may be prepared from a compound of formula (IX)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & \text{NHP}^2 \\
 & \text{N} & \text{O} \\
 & \text{R}^3 & \text{O} \\
 & \text{OP}^1
\end{array}$$
(IX)

10

15

5

where  $P^1$  is as described above and  $P^2$  represents a suitable amine protecting group, e.g. Cbz (benzyloxycarbonyl), by removal of the protecting group under standard conditions. For example, the protecting group may be removed by reaction with hydrogen in the presence of a metal catalyst, e.g. palladium/C. Suitably, the reaction is carried out in an alcoholic solvent, e.g. ethanol, suitably at room temperature.

A compound of formula (IX) may be prepared from a compound of formula (X)

20

by cyclisation, wherein P<sup>1</sup> and P<sup>2</sup> are as described above and L represents a leaving group, e.g. SMeRX. The ring closure may be performed by treatment with Dowex 2 x 8 400 mesh OH resin in a suitable solvent, e.g. MeCN (acetonitrile). Alternatively, the ring closure may be performed by treatment with potassium carbonate in a suitable solvent, e.g. MeCN. Generally R will represent alkyl or aralkyl and X will represent halide, especially iodide or sulphate.

A compound of formula (X) in which L represents SMeRX may be formed from a compound of formula (XI)

10

5

$$P^2HN$$
 $P^2HN$ 
 $P^2HN$ 
 $P^2HN$ 
 $P^3HN$ 
 $P^3H$ 

by treatment with RX, where P<sup>1</sup> and P<sup>2</sup> are as described above and RX is a compound (e.g. MeI, benzyl iodide or Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) capable of converting sulphur in the SMe moiety to a sulphonium salt, in a suitable solvent, e.g. propanone or acetonitrile. Protection of the amine is convenient, although not essential, for this reaction.

A compound of formula (XII) may be prepared by reacting a compound of formula (XII) with a compound of formula (XIII):

20

25

15

Suitably, the reaction may be carried out in the presence of a coupling agent, for example 1-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethyl carbodiimide hydrochloride, HOBt, a base, e.g. Et<sub>3</sub>N, and an organic solvent, e.g. DCM, suitably at room temperature.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Compounds of formulae (III), (VI), (VIII), (X), (XI), (XII) and (XIII) are known compounds and/or can be prepared by processes well known in the art.

The various general methods described above may be useful for the introduction of the desired groups at any stage in the stepwise formation of the required compound, and it will be appreciated that these general methods can be combined in different ways in such multi-stage processes. The sequence of the reactions in multi-stage processes should of course be chosen so that the reaction conditions used do not affect groups in the molecule which are desired in the final product. For example, those skilled in the art will appreciate that, with the use of appropriate protecting groups, the coupling to any of groups -R<sup>1</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>6</sup> or -NR<sup>4</sup>R<sup>5</sup> can be the final step in the preparation of a compound of formula (I). Hence, in another aspect of the invention, the final step in the preparation of a compound of formula (I) may comprise the coupling to group -R<sup>1</sup> by reacting a compound of formula (XIV) with a compound of formula (VI) under the conditions described above:

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & R^{6} \\
 & N \\
 & O \\
 & O \\
 & R^{3} \\
 & R^{5}
\end{array}$$
(XIV)

Suitably, where X is a leaving group such as a halogen atom, e.g. bromine, the reaction is carried out in the presence of a base, e.g. potassium carbonate. Preferably, the reaction is effected in a suitable solvent, e.g. DMF, suitably at room temperature.

A compound of formula (XIV) may be prepared by reacting a compound of formula (V) wherein P<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen with a compound of formula (III) under the conditions described above.

In a further aspect of the present invention, the final step in the preparation of a compound of formula (I) may comprise the coupling to group -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>6</sup> by reacting a compound of formula (XV) with a compound of formula (VIII) under the conditions described above:

$$R^{1}$$
 $N-H$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 

The reaction is conveniently carried out in the presence of a base, e.g. pyridine, and in a suitable solvent, e.g. DCM, suitably at room temperature.

5

A compound of formula (XV) may be prepared by reacting a compound of formula (VII) with a compound of formula (VI) followed by deprotection and reaction with a compound of formula (III) under the conditions described above.

10 Those skilled in the art will appreciate that in the preparation of the compound of formula (I) or a solvate thereof it may be necessary and/or desirable to protect one or more sensitive groups in the molecule to prevent undesirable side reactions. Suitable protecting groups for use according to the present invention are well known to those skilled in the art and may be used in a conventional manner. See, for example, 15 "Protective groups in organic synthesis" by T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts (John Wiley & sons 1991) or "Protecting Groups" by P.J. Kocienski (Georg Thieme Verlag 1994). Examples of suitable amino protecting groups include acyl type protecting groups (e.g. formyl, trifluoroacetyl, acetyl), aromatic urethane type protecting groups (e.g. benzyloxycarbonyl (Cbz) and substituted Cbz), aliphatic urethane protecting groups (e.g. 20 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl (Fmoc), t-butyloxycarbonyl (Boc), isopropyloxycarbonyl, cyclohexyloxycarbonyl) and alkyl or aralkyl type protecting groups (e.g. benzyl, trityl, chlorotrityl). Examples of suitable oxygen protecting groups may include for example alkyl silyl groups, such as trimethylsilyl or tert-butyldimethylsilyl; alkyl ethers such as

25

Various intermediate compounds used in the above-mentioned process, including but not limited to certain compounds of formulae formulae (II), (IV), (V), (VII), (IX), (XIV) and (XV) are novel and accordingly constitute a further aspect of the present invention.

The present invention will now be further illustrated by the accompanying examples which should not be construed as limiting the scope of the invention in any way.

tetrahydropyranyl or tert-butyl; or esters such as acetate.

All publications, including but not limited to patents and patent applications, cited in this specification are herein incorporated by reference as if each individual publication were

specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference herein as though fully set forth.

# **Examples**

5

<b>Abbreviations</b>	
BOC	t-Butyloxycarbonyl
Cbz or Z	Benzyloxycarbonyl
THF	Tetrahydrofuran
DCM	Dichloromethane
HOBT	1-Hydroxybenzotriazole
br .	broad
m	multiplet
q	quartet
S	singlet
t	triplet
	BOC Cbz or Z THF DCM HOBT br m

## Example 1

## (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-

5 <u>diethylpropanamide</u>

To a solution of (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoic acid (0.015g) in DMF (1ml) were added 1-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (0.015g), HOBT (0.01g) and triethylamine (0.007ml) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30min.

Diethylamine (0.007ml) was added and the resultant mixture stirred at room temperature for 16h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by mass directed preparative h.p.l.c. to give the <u>title compound</u> (0.008g) as a colourless oil.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 452

15 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.21min

Using similar chemistry, the following were prepared:

#### Example 2

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-

20 N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 515

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.75min

#### Example 3

25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-

N-methylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 438

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.98min

30 Example 4

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 514

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.48min

35

Example 5

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-

N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 528

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.59min

5

Example 6

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-

dipropylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 480

10 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.48min

Example 7

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-

N-isopropylpropanamide

15 Mass spectrum: Found: MH 464

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.32min

Example 8

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-

20 N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 515

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.77min

Example 9 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-

25 yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 501

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.81min

Example 10

30 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

isopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 529

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.75min

35 Example 11

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

isobutyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 543

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.35min

40

Example 12 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-

yl)-N-propyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 529

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.22min

## Example 13

5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

isopropyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 529

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.90min

10 <u>Example 14</u>

(2S)-N-(2-Azepan-1-ylethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 563

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.83min

15

Example 15

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]}$ 

cyanoethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 491

20 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.23min

Example 16

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-

yl)propanoyl)-N-isopropyl-beta-alaninamide

25 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 509

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.97min

Example 17

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

30 <u>hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 482

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.05min

Example 18

35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

cyanoethyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 503

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.30min

40 <u>Example 19</u>

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

cyanoethyl)-N-isobutylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 505

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.37min

Example 20

5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-

dimethylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 424

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.89min

10 <u>Example 21</u>

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

isopropyl-N-methylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 452

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.08min

15

Example 22

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]}$ 

hydroxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 454

20 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.78min

Example 23

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]}$ 

cyanoethyl)-N-methylpropanamide

25 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 463

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.95min

Example 24

(2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

30 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 467

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.73min

Example 25

35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-

(dimethylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-N-methylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 495

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.84min

40 Example 26

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-

N-(3-hydroxypropyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 507

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.32min

## Example 27

5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

methyl-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 523

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.30min

## 10 <u>Example 28</u>

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

methyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 537

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.33min

15

## Example 29

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-number \\ \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-number \\ \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-number \\ \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-number \\ \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-number \\ \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-number \\ \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-number \\ \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-(($ 

N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 536

20 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.33min

#### Example 30

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-

(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-ethylpropanamide formate

25 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 495

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.32min

#### Example 31

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

30 <u>isopropyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 529

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.17min

## Example 32

35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-

N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 529

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.92min

## 40 <u>Example 33</u>

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 501

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.06min

Example 34

5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

methyl-N-(2-pyridin-4-ylethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 515

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.69min

10 Example 35

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

methyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 501

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.75min

15

Example 36 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-[[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-

yl)-N-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-N-methylpropanamide formate

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 504

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.61min

20

Example 37

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

cyanoethyl)-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 541

25 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.51min

Example 38

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-

N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 469

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.86min

Example 39

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]}$ 

35 <u>methoxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 469

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.94min

Example 40

40 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-

N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.38min

Example 41

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

5 <u>isopropyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 543

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.48min

Example 42

10 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

hydroxypropyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 496

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.07min

15 <u>Example 43</u>

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

(cyanomethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 477

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.1min

20

Example 44

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

isopropyl-N-(3-methoxypropyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 510

25 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.16min

Example 45

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

isopropyl-N-(2-methoxyethyl)propanamide

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 496

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.13min

Example 46

(2S)-N-[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

35 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 523

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.9min

Example 47

40 (2S)-N-Benzyl-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-

N-isopropylpropanamide

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.47min

Example 48

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

5 <u>isopropyl-N-(thien-2-ylmethyl)propanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 534

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.43min

Example 49

10 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-

hydroxypropyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 496

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.95min

15 Example 50

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 482

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.93min

20

Example 51

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-naphthyl)sulfonyl]}$ 

hydroxypropyl)-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 545

25 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.30min

Example 52

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-naphthyl)sulfonyl]}$ 

hydroxypropyl)-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 545

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.37min

Example 53

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-

35 <u>hydroxypropyl)-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 545

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.59min

Example 54

40 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

cyanoethyl)-N-(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)propanamide

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.18min

Example 55

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

5 <u>cyanoethyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 502

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.19min

Example 56

10 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

cyanoethyl)-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 554

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.53min

15 Example 57

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]}$ 

cyanoethyl)-N-isobutylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 505

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.25min

20

Example 58

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 572

25 H.p.l.c. (2) Rt 10.8min

Example 59

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 586

H.p.l.c. (2) Rt 10.96min

Example 60

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

35 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 525

H.p.l.c. (2) Rt 10.5min

Example 61

40 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 586

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.05min

## Example 62

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

5 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 558

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.94min

## Example 63

10 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 558

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.78min

## 15 <u>Example 64</u>

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-($ 

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-4-ylethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 572

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.64min

20

#### Example 65

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}\}-2-(3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}\}-2-(3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}\}-2-(3S)-3-\{(3-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}\}-2-(3S)-3-\{(3-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}\}-2-(3S)-3-\{(3-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}\}-2-(3S)-3-\{(3-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}\}-2-(3S)-3-\{(3-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}\}-2-(3S)-3-\{(3-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}\}-2-(3S)-3-\{(3-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}\}-2-(3S)-3-$ 

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 558

25 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.68min

## Example 66

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-N-methylpropanamide formate

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH 561

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.57min

#### Example 67

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

35 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 572

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.73min

## Example 68

40 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 571

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.34min

Example 69

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-phenylethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 585

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.44min

Example 70

10 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dimethylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 481

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.78min

15 <u>Example 71</u>

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-methylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 509

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.95min

20

Example 72

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 511

25 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.70min

Example 73

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH 539

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.83min

Example 74

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

35 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-methylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 520

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.83min

Example 75

40 (2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-

naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methylpropanamide

H.p.I.c. (1) Rt 2.66min

#### Example 76

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

5 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-N-methylpropanamide</u> Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 552

H.p.J.c. (1) Rt 2.74min

## Example 77

10 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 539

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.79min

## 15 Example 78

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 564

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.27min

20

## Example 79

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 580

25 H:p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.25min

## Example 80

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 594

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.29min

#### Example 81

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

35 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-ethylpropanamide formate</u> Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 552

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.28min

#### Example 82

40 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 598

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.38min

## Example 83

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

5 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 526

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.76min

## Example 84

10 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 526

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.83min

## 15 <u>Example 85</u>

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 593

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.33min

20

## Example 86

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 610

25 H.p.l.c. (2) Rt 10.35min

## Example 87

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-methylpropanamide

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH 495

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.96min

#### Example 88

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

35 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-diethylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 509

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.08min

## Example 89

40 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dipropylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 537

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.22min

Example 90

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

5 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 523

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.17min

Example 91

10 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyrid-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 586

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.67min

15 Example 92

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 548

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.07min

20

Example 93

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-incomplete \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-incomplete \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-incomplete \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-incomplete \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-incomplete \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-incomplete \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-incomplete \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-incomplete \underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-((3$ 

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-azepan-1-ylethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 620

25 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.65min

Example 94

(2S)-N-[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-

yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 580

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.87min

Example 95.

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

35 <u>cyclopentyl-N-methylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 478

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.23min

Example 96

40 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

cyclohexyl-N-ethylpropanamide

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.45min

Example 97

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

5 <u>cyclohexyl-N-methylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 492

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.34min

Example 98

10 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopentylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 517

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.25min

15 Example 99

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopropylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 489

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.09min

20

Example 100

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)propanamide formate

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 564

25 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.40min

Example 101

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-

N-phenylpropanamide

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 501

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.34min

Example 102

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

35 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopentylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 574

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.11min

Example 103

40 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

cyanoethyl)-N-cyclohexylpropanamide

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.34min

Example 104

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)}((6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

5 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclohexyl-N-methylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 549

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.19min

Example 105

10 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopropylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 546

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.96min

15 <u>Example 106</u>

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-

cyanoethyl)-N-cyclobutylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 503

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.18min

20

Example 107

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

cyclopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 527

25 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.79min

Example 108

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 584

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.70min

Example 109

(2S)-N-[2-(Aminosulfonyl)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

35 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 545

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.06min

Example 110

40 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.6min

Example 111

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

5 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 608

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.55min

Example 112

10 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

isopropyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 549

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.64min

15 <u>Example 113</u>

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 551

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.57min

20

Example 114

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclohexyl-N-ethylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 563

25 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.29min

Example 115

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-N-methylpropanamide

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH 587

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.01min

Example 116

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

35 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-phenylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 557

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.16min

Example 117 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-

40 <u>1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-N-methylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 530

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.16min

Example 118

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl\}-N,N-1-yl-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl}-N,N-1-yl-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]-N,N-1-yl-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl-2-ox$ 

bis(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide

5 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 484

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.79min

Example 119

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

10 <u>isopropyl-N-(1H-pyrazol-3-ylmethyl)propanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 518

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.1min

Example 120

15 (2S)-N-Allyl-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-

N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 527

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.86min

20 <u>Example 121</u>

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

isopropyl-N-[3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl]propanamide formate

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 578

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.53min

25

Example 122

tert-Butyl

2-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)}[(6-chloro-2-

naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-

yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]ethylcarbamate

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 638

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.28min

Example 123

tert-Butyl 3-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-

35 <u>1-yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]propylcarbamate</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 595

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.47min

Example 124

40 <u>tert-Butyl 2-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-</u>

1-yl)propanoyl](cyclopropylmethyl)amino]ethylcarbamate

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.53min

Example 125.

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

5 <u>oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 495

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.01min

Example 126

10 (2S)-N-(2-tert-Butoxyethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 587

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.08min

15 <u>Example 127</u>

20

 $\underline{(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]}$ 

hydroxyethyl)-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide formate

Example 126 (0.058g) was dissolved in DCM (2ml) and trifluoroacetic acid (3ml) was added. After stirring for 4h at room temperature, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by mass directed preparative h.p.l.c. to give the

title compound (0.003g) as a white solid.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 531

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.54min

25 Example 128

(2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-

naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide hydrochloride Example 124 (0.12g) was dissolved in 4N hydrochloric acid:dioxane (1:1, 5ml) and stirred at room temperature for 4h. The mixture was then concentrated under reduced

pressure to give the <u>title compound</u> (0.9g) as a beige solid.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 538

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.5min

Using similar chemistry and Example 125, the following was prepared:

35 Example 129

(2S)-N-(3-Aminopropyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide hydrochloride

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 495

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.56min

40

#### Example 130

(2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide hydrochloride

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 493

5 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.54min

## Example 131

10

15

20

(2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

tert-Butyl 2-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]ethylcarbamate (0.21g) was dissolved in DCM (4ml), and trifluoroacetic acid (4ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2.5h and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and DCM, and the organic layer was separated, dried (over magnesium sulphate) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using SPE (silica, eluting with DCM, diethyl ether, ethyl acetate, methanol and methanol:10% aqueous ammonia) to give the title compound (0.124g) as a white solid.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 481

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.5min

## 25 <u>Example 133</u>

(2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

Using Intermediate 26 and ammonium chloride, and the synthetic procedure described for Example 1, the <u>title compound</u> was prepared.

30 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 493

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.94min

## Example 134

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide

(2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (0.04g) was dissolved in DCM (3ml) at 0°C and was treated with pyridine (0.027ml) and mesyl chloride (0.03ml). The reaction mixture was allowed to reach room temperature and then stirred at room temperature for 3h. Additional DCM (3ml) followed by hydrochloric acid (5ml) was added. The organic layer was separated, dried (over magnesium sulphate) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using SPE (silica, eluting with DCM, diethyl ether, ethyl acetate: 10% aqueous NH<sub>3</sub>) to give the title compound (0.024g) as gum.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 559

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.08min

Using similar chemistry, the following was prepared:

15

Example 135

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 616

20 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.98min

Example 136

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}propanamide

25 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 573

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.12min

Example 137

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-

30 (cyclopropylmethyl)-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 571

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.15min

# Example 138

 $\label{lem:condition} $$ (2S)-N-[2-({E}-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl]amino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-$ 

oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (0.035g) was dissolved in ethanol (2ml), treated with S-methyl-nitro-isothiourea (0.022g) and stirred at room temperature for 18h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by mass directed preparative h.p.l.c. to give the <u>title compound</u> (0.019g) as a white solid.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 568

10 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.07min

Using similar chemistry, the following was prepared:

#### Example 139

(2S)-N-[2-({(E)-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl}amino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{(2-

15 <u>amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide</u>

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 625

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.97min

# 20 Example 140

(2S)-N-[3-({(E)-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl}amino)propyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 582

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.06min

25

35

# Example 141 and Example 142

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-[2-{methylamino}ethyl]propanamide and (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-

30 <u>isopropylpropanamide</u>

(2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (0.06g) was dissolved in formic acid (2ml), cooled to 0°C and treated slowly with formaldehyde (2ml). The mixture was heated to 50°C for 18h, cooled to room temperature and then basified to pH8 with sodium bicarbonate solution. The aqueous mixture was extracted with DCM, and the combined, dried (over magnesium sulphate) organic extracts concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using SPE (silica, eluting with DCM: methanol aqueous ammonia 200:5:2) to give Example 143 (0.027g) and Example 144 (0.017g),

40

#### Example 141

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 494

both as colourless gums.

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.61min

Example 142

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 508

5 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.62min

Example 143

(2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-

naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
(2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (0.02g) was dissolved in THF (2ml) and
treated with N-methyl morpholine (0.183ml) followed by phenyl carbamate (0.034g),
and the resultant mixture heated under reflux for 18h. The reaction mixture was
concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue triturated with methanol. The
resultant suspension was filtered and the filtrate was separated using SPE (silica, eluting
with DCM, ethyl acetate, methanol, methanol:10% aqueous NH<sub>3</sub>) to give an impure
sample of the title compound, which was further purified using mass directed preparative
h.p.l.c. to give the title compound (0.01g) as an oil.

20 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>-1</sup> 522

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.90min

Using similar chemistry, the following was prepared:

Example 144

25 (2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 581

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.78min

30 Example 145

(2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-

naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 536

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.96min

35

#### Example 146

(2S)-N-{3-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]propyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

Example 131 (0.03g) was dissolved in dry THF (3ml) and treated with N, N-disopropylethlamine (0.039ml) and phenyl carbamate (0.047g) and then heated under reflux for 4h. The cooled reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified using mass directed preparative h.p.l.c. to give the title compound (0.014g) as a pale yellow solid.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>-1</sup> 535

10 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.95min

#### Example 147

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide

Intermediate 20 (0.05g) was dissolved in dry THF (5ml) and tetrabutylammonium fluoride (0.028g) was added. After stirring at room temperature for 4h, a further quantity of tetrabutylammonium fluoride (0.014g) was added. After 1h, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between DCM and water. The separated organic component was dried (over magnesium sulphate), filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partially purified using SPE (silica, eluting with cyclohexane:ethyl acetate, 20:1 to 1:1) to give an impure sample of the title compound. Further purification using mass directed preparative h.p.l.c. provided the title compound (0.014g) as a colourless gum.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 494

25 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.06min

#### Example 148

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(5'-Chloro-2,2'-bithien-5-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide

Using Intermediate 25 and 5'-chloro-2,2'-bithiophene-5-sulfonyl chloride, and the chemistry described for the preparation of Intermediate 4, the <u>title compound</u> was prepared.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 504

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.41min

35 Using similar chemistry, the following were prepared:

# Example 149

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-1-benzothien-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide

40 Mass spectrum: Found: MH 472

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.21min

Example 150

(2S)-2-[(3S)-3-({[(E)-2-(5-Chlorothien-2-yl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-

yl]-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 448

5 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.05min

Example 151

(2S)-2-[(3S)-3-({[(E)-2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-

yl]-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide

10 Mass spectrum: Found: MH 442

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.09min

Example 152

tert-Butyl 2-{[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-

15 <u>1-yl)propanoyl]amino}ethylcarbamate</u>

Using 2-(1H-benzotriazole-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium tetrafluoroborate, and the synthetic procedure described for Example 1, the <u>title compound</u> was prepared.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 539

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.15min

20 Using similar chemistry, the following was prepared:

Example 153

25 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 507

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.42min

Example 154

(2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-

30 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanamide hydrochloride

Example 152 (0.281g) was dissolved in DCM (3ml), and 4M HCl in dioxane (3ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18h and then concentrated under reduced pressure to give the <u>title compound</u> (0.247g) as a white solid.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 439

35 H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.35min

Example 155

(2S)-2-((3S)-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-3-({[(E)-2-(5-chlorothien-2-

yl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide

Using Example 150, and the synthetic procedure described for Intermediate 6, the <u>title</u> <u>compound</u> was prepared.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 505

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 2.92min

Using similar chemistry and Example 149, the following was prepared:

#### Example 156

5 (2S)-2-((3S)-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-3-({[(6-chloro-1-benzothien-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-

2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 529

H.p.l.c. (1) Rt 3.09min

#### 10 <u>Intermediate 1</u>

15

20

30

# tert-Butyl N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-methionyl-D-alaninate

Z-Protected L-methionine (10g) was dissolved in DMF (200ml) and 1-[3-(diemthylamino)propyl]-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (8.13g) was added followed by HOBT (5.72g) and triethylamine (19.7ml). The mixture was stirred for 1h then L-alanine tert-butyl ester (7.7g) was added and stirring continued for 18h. The mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and partitioned between diethyl ether and water. The separated organic phase was washed with hydrochloric acid (1M), saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and brine, dried (over magnesium sulphate) and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the <u>title compound</u> (11.9g) as an orange oil which crystallised on standing.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 411

#### Intermediate 2

tert-Butyl (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-

25 <u>yl)propanoate</u>

A solution of *tert*-butyl N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-methionyl-D-alaninate (11.9g) in acetone (75ml) was treated with methyl iodide (18ml) and stirred at room temperature for 72h. The reaction mixture was then concentrated under reduced pressure to give an orange solid which was dissolved in acetonitrile (200ml). Dowex (OH <sup>-</sup> form) resin (19.42g) was added and the mixture stirred for 18h at room temperature. The mixture was filtered and the resin washed with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford a yellow oil which was purified by Biotage<sup>TM</sup> chromatography (eluting with cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:2) to give the <u>title compound</u> (2.92g) as a colourless oil.

35 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 363

#### Intermediate 3

#### tert-Butyl (2S)-2-[(3S)-3-amino-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]propanoate

A mixture of *tert*-butyl (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-l-yl)propanoate (2.82g), 10% palladium on carbon (0.300g) and ethanol (150ml) was stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen for 18h. The reaction mixture was filtered

through Harbolite<sup>TM</sup> and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the <u>title compound</u> (1.8g) as a pale yellow oil.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>4</sub>MeOD): 84.56(1H, q), 3.57(1H, dd), 3.49-3.35(2H, 2 x m), 2.48-2.39(1H, m), 1.88-1.77(1H, m), 1.47(9H, s), 1.40 (3H, d) ppm.

5

#### Intermediate 4

<u>tert-Butyl</u> (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoate

A solution of *tert*-butyl (2S)-2-[(3S)-3-amino-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]propanoate (1.8g) in DCM (75ml) was treated with 6-chloronaphthylsulphonyl chloride<sup>1</sup> (2.28g) and pyridine (0.705ml) and stirred at room temperature for 72h. The mixture was washed with water and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield an oil which was purified by Biotage<sup>TM</sup> chromatography (eluting with cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:1) to give the <u>title compound</u> (2.31), as a white solid.

15 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 453

#### Intermediate 5

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoic acid

20 tert-Butyl (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoate (0.643g) was dissolved in DCM (19ml), and trifluoroacetic acid (19ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2.5h and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Anhydrous DCM (4ml) was added and the solution evaporated under reduced pressure. Repetitive addition of DCM and concentration under reduced pressure provided the title compound (0.56g) as a white foam.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 397

#### Intermediate 6

30

35

<u>tert-Butyl (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)}[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoate</u>

A solution of tert-butyl (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoate (1.31g) in DMF (22ml) was treated with potassium carbonate (0.786g) followed by 2-bromoacetamide (0.48g) and the resultant mixture stirred at room temperature for 22h. Additional 2-bromoacetamide (0.4g) and potassium carbonate (0.4g) were added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24h. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The separated organic layer was washed with water, dried (over magnesium sulphate) and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the title compound (1.4g) as a white foam.

40 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 510

#### Intermediate 7

# (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoic acid

tert-Butyl (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoate (1.4g) was dissolved in DCM (35ml), and trifluoroacetic acid (35ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2h and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was azeotroped with anhydrous dichloromethane and then dried under high vacuum. The residual viscous oil was triturated with diethyl ether to give the title compound (1.23g) as a white solid.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 454

10

15

5

## Intermediate 8

#### teri-Butyl 2-(isopropylamino)ethylcarbamate

N-Isopropylethylene diamine (1.25ml) was dissolved in dry DCM (50ml), cooled to 0°C and treated with di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (1.09g) and triethylamine (1.39ml). The resultant mixture was stirred at room temperature for 90min and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using SPE (silica, eluting with DCM:MeOH:aqueous NH<sub>3</sub>, 100:8:1) to give the <u>title compound</u> (0.85g) as a pale yellow oil.

T.l.c. (DCM:MeOH:aqueous NH<sub>3</sub>, 200:5:2) R<sub>f</sub> 0.2

20 Using similar chemistry, the following was prepared:

#### Intermediate 9

# tert-Butyl 3-(isopropylamino)propylcarbamate

T.l.c. (DCM:MeOH:aqueous NH<sub>3</sub>, 200:5:2) R<sub>f</sub> 0.25

25

30

35

#### Intermediate 10

# tert-Butyl 2-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]ethylcarbamate

To a solution of (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoic acid (0.198g) in DMF (10ml) were added 2-(1H-benzotriazole-1-yl)-1,1, 3,3-tetramethyluronium tetrafluoroborate (0.321g) and diisopropylethylamine (0.174ml) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30min. tert-Butyl 2-(isopropylamino)ethylcarbamate (0.202g) was added and the resultant mixture stirred at room temperature for 72h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between DCM and saturated sodium bicarbonate. The organic layer was separated, dried (over magnesium sulphate), filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil which was purified using SPE (silica, eluting with cyclohexane:ethyl acetate, 20:1 to 1:2) to give the title compound (0.210g) as a colourless gum.

40 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 581

#### Intermediate 11

5

25

40

#### 3-(Cyclopropylmethyl-amino)-propionitrile

With stirring and cooling in an ice-bath to maintain a temperature of 8-10°C, acrylonitrile (0.614ml) was added to aminomethylcyclopropane (0.651g). The resultant mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15h to give the <u>title compound</u> (1.02g) as a yellow oil.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 125

#### Intermediate 12

#### N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propan-2-amine

4-Bromomethylpyridine (1g) was suspended in THF:ethanol (5:1) and cooled to 0-5°C. Isopropylamine (1.01ml) was added and the resultant mixture allowed to reach room temperature. After 24h, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified using SPE (silica, eluting with DCM:methanol 1:1, 3:7, 1:4 and methanol) to give an impure sample of the title compound. Further purification using SPE (silica, eluting with DCM, ethyl acetate, acetonitrile, methanol) gave the title compound (0.25g) as a white solid.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH+ 151

#### Intermediate 13

#### 20 <u>Hexamethyleneimineacetonitrile</u>

To a solution of chloroacetonitrile (73g) in benzene (500ml) was added anhydrous sodium carbonate (52g) followed by a solution of hexamethyleneimine (96g) in benzene (250ml). The mixture was stirred and heated under reflux for 4h, cooled in an ice-bath and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by distillation to give the <u>title compound</u> (117g) as an oil.

B.p. 108-112 °C, 17mm Hg

#### Intermediate 14

#### 1-Amino-2-hexamethyleneiminoethane

A solution of hexamethyleneimineacetonitrile (60g) in dry diethyl ether (200ml) was slowly added to a stirred suspension of lithium aluminium hydride (16.5g) in dry diethyl ether (200ml) at a rate to maintain a steady reflux. Addition was completed in 1.5h, and then the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1h. The reaction mixture was cooled in an ice-bath and treated with methanol (10ml), sodium hydroxide solution (10N, 10ml) and water (40ml), and left to stand at room temperature for 18h. The organic layer was separated, and stirred with potassium hydroxide pellets, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by distillation to give the title compound (44.4g) as an oil.

B.p. 86-90 °C, 17mm Hg

# Intermediate 15

N-(2-Hexamethyleneiminoethyl)-N-isopropylamine

A mixture of 1-amino-2-hexamethyleneiminoethane (14.2g), acetone (7g) and platinium oxide (0.4g) in ethanol (50ml) was hydrogenated at room temperature and pressure for 24h. The solution was filtered over Celite<sup>TM</sup> and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was distilled to give the <u>title compound</u> (13.85g) as an oil

5 B.p. 102-106 °C, 17mm Hg

#### Intermediate 16

10

15

30

35

40

#### N-(1H-pyrazol-3-ylmethyl)propan-2-amine

To a mixture of pyrazolyl-3-carboxaldehyde (0.06g), isopropylamine (0.081ml) and acetic acid (0.072ml) in dry DCM (4ml), sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.2g) was added at 0°C and the resultant solution sturred at room temperature for 72h. Sodium hydroxide solution (2M) was added and the solution was extracted with DCM. The combined organic extracts were filtered through a hydrophobic frit and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using SPE (silica, eluting with methanol and methanol:10% aqueous ammonia) to give the title compound (0.074g) as a gum.

GCMS: MH 151

Using similar chemistry, the following was prepared;

## 20 <u>Intermediate 17</u>

N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)prop-2-en-1-amine

GCMS: MH<sup>+</sup> 149

#### Intermediate 18

# 25 <u>tert-Butyl 2-[(cyclopropylmethyl)amino]ethylcarbamate</u>

tert-Butyl N-(2-oxoethyl)carbamate (1g) was dissolved in dry methanol (40ml) and treated with cyclopropane methylamine (0.709ml) and 4A° molecular sieves (1g) and the resultant mixture stirred at room temperature for 5h. Sodium borohydride (0.38g) was added and the reaction stirred for a further 18h at room temperature. Sodium hydroxide (2N, 3ml) was added, the mixture filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between sodium hydroxide solution (2N) and ethyl acetate. The separated organic layer was dried (over magnesium sulphate), filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the title compound (1g) as a colourless oil 1H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 84.95(1H, br.s), 3.23(2H, dt), 2.75(2H, t), 2.47(2H, d), 1.45(9H, s), 0.95(1H, m), 0.47(2H, m), 0.12(2H, m) ppm.

#### Intermediate 19

# 2-{[tert-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)ethanamine

(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)acetaldehyde (0.98g) was dissolved in dry methanol (40ml) and then treated with cyclopropane methylamine (0.634ml) followed by 4A° molecular sieves (1g). The resultant mixture was stirred for 5h at room temperature and then sodium borohydride (0.340g) was added. After stirring for a further 18h at room

temperature, sodium hydroxide (2N) was added, the mixture was filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between sodium hydroxide (2N) and ethyl acetate. The separated aqueous layer was washed further with ethyl acetate. The combined organic components were dried (over magnesium sulphate),

filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the <u>title compound</u> (0.78g) as a yellow oil.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ3.70(2H, t), 2.70(2H, t), 2.75(2H, t), 2.47(2H, d), 0.95(1H, m), 0.88(9H, s), 0.47(2H, m), 0.10(2H, m), 0.05(6H, s) ppm.

#### 10 <u>Intermediate 20</u>

(2S)-N-(2-{[tert-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}ethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide
Using Intermediates 5 and 19, and similar chemistry to that described for the preparation of Example 1, the title compound was prepared.

15 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 609

#### Intermediate 21

<u>tert-Butyl [[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]acetate</u>

Using *tert*-butyl (isopropylamino)acetate and Intermediate 5, and similar chemistry to that described for the preparation of Example 1, the <u>title compound</u> was prepared.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 553

#### Intermediate 22

# 25 <u>2-tert-Butoxy-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)ethanamine</u>

Using 4-pyridine carboxaldehyde and O-tert butyl ethanolamine, and the synthetic procedure described for Intermediate 16, a crude sample of the <u>title compound</u> was prepared, which was used directly in the next stage of the synthetic sequence.

#### 30 Intermediate 23

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(Benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoic acid
Using Intermediate 2 and the procedure described for Intermediate 5, the <u>title compound</u> was prepared.

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 307

35

# Intermediate 24

Benzyl (3S)-1-{(1S)-2-[ethyl(isopropyl)amino]-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl}-2-oxopyrrolidin-3-ylcarbamate

Using the Intermediate 23 and ethylisopropylamine, and similar chemistry to that
described for the preparation of Example 1, the <u>title compound</u> was prepared.
Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 376

#### Intermediate 25

(2S)-2-[(3S)-3-Amino-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl]-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide
Using Intermediate 24 and the synthetic procedure described for Intermediate 3, the <u>title compound</u> was prepared.

5 Mass spectrum: Found: MH<sup>+</sup> 242

#### Intermediate 26

[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]acetic acid

Using Intermediate 21, and the chemistry described to prepare Example 131, the <u>title</u> <u>compound</u> was prepared:

Mass spectrum: Found: MH 496

#### References

15

40

 Klimkowski, Valentine Joseph; Kyle, Jeffrey Alan; Masters, John Joseph; Wiley, Michael Robert. PCT Int. Appl. (2000), WO 0039092.

## In vitro assay for inhibition of Factor Xa (1)

Compounds of the present invention (Examples 1-147) were tested for their Factor Xa inhibitory activity as determined in vitro by their ability to inhibit human Factor Xa in a chromogenic assay, using N-α-benzyloxycarbonyl-D-Arg-Gly-Arg-p-nitroanilide as the chromogenic substrate. Compounds were diluted from a 10mM stock solution in dimethylsulfoxide at appropriate concentrations. Assay was performed at room temperature using buffer consisting of: 50mM Tris-HCl, 150mM NaCl, 5mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, pH 7.4. containing human Factor Xa (final conc. Of 0.0015 U.ml<sup>-1</sup>). Compound and enzyme were preincubated for 15min prior to addition of the substrate (final conc. of 200μM). The reaction was stopped after 30min with the addition of soybean trypsin inhibitor or H-D-PHE-PRO-ARG-Chloromethylketone. BioTek EL340 or Tecan SpectraFluor Plus plate readers were used to monitor the absorbance at 405nm. To obtain IC<sub>50</sub> values the data were analysed using ActivityBase® and XLfit®.

Calculation of Ki values:

 $Ki = IC_{50}/(1 + [Substrate]/Km)$ 

The Ki value for the above assay can be obtained by dividing the IC<sub>50</sub> value by 7.

#### In vitro assay for inhibition of Factor Xa (2)

Compounds of the present invention (Examples 148-156) were tested for their Factor Xa inhibitory activity as determined *in vitro* by their ability to inhibit human Factor Xa in a fluorogenic assay, using Rhodamine 110, bis-(CBZ-glycylglycyl-L-arginine amide as the fluorogenic substrate. Compounds were diluted from a 10mM stock solution in dimethylsulfoxide at appropriate concentrations. Assay was performed at room temperature using buffer consisting of: 50mM Tris-HCl, 150mM NaCl, 5mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, pH

5

25

30

7.4. containing human Factor Xa (final conc. Of 0.0003U.ml-1). Compound and enzyme were preincubated for 15min prior to addition of the substrate (final conc. of 10 µM). The reaction was stopped after 3 hrs with the addition of H-D-PHE-PRO-ARG-Chloromethylketone. An LJL-Analyst fluorimeter was used to monitor fluorescence with 485 nm excitation/535 nm emission. To obtain IC<sub>50</sub> values the data were analysed using ActivityBase® and XLfit®.

Calculation of Ki values:

 $Ki = IC_{50}/(1 + [Substrate]/Km)$ 

10 The Ki value for the above assay can be obtained by dividing the IC<sub>50</sub> value by 1.6.

All of the synthetic Example compounds tested (Examples 1-156) by one of the above described in vitro assays for Factor Xa exhibited IC<sub>50</sub> values of less than  $4\mu$ M.

Preferably compounds have a Ki value of less than 1µM, more preferably compounds have an Ki value of less than 200nM, most preferably compounds have a Ki value of less than 20nM.

# Method for measurement of prothrombin time (PT)

Blood is collected into a sodium citrate solution (ratio 9:1) to give a final concentration of 0.38% citrate. Plasma is generated by centrifugation of citrated blood samples at 1200 xg for 20min at 4°C.

The PT test is performed at 37°C in plastic cuvettes containing a magnetic ball bearing. 50µL of citrated plasma and either 25µL of 2.8% DMSO for control or 25µL of test compound (dissolved in DMSO and diluted in water and 2.8% DMSO to give 0.4% DMSO final in assay) at a concentration of 7-times the final desired concentration is pippetted into each cuvette. This mixture is incubated for 1mm at 37°C before adding 100µL of thromboplastin mixture (comprising lyophilised rabbit thromboplastin and calcium chloride which is reconstituted in distilled water as per manufacturer's [Sigma] instructions). On addition of the thromboplastin mixture, the timer is automatically started and continued until the plasma clotted. The time to clotting was recorded (normal range for human plasma is 10-13 seconds).

# Method for measurement of prothrombin time (PT) - Test 2

Blood is collected into a sodium citrate solution (ratio 9:1) to give a final concentration of 0.38% citrate. Plasma is generated by centrifugation of citrated blood samples at 1200 xg for 20min at 4°C.

The PT test is performed at 37°C in plastic cassettes and using a MCA210 Microsample
Coagulation Analyzer (Bio/Data Corporation). For assay, 25 ul of plasma containing
test compound at concentrations ranging from 0.1 to 100 uM (made from a 1 mM stock
solution in 10% DMSO and plasma) and 25 ul of Thromboplastin C Plus (Dade Berhing)
are automatically injected into the cassette. Upon addition of the Thromboplastin C

Plus, the instrument determines and records the time to clot (normal range for human plasma is 10-13 seconds).

#### General purification and analytical methods

# LC/MS Method (1)

Analytical HPLC was conducted on a Supelcosil LCABZ+PLUS column (3μm, 3.3cm x 4.6mm ID) eluting with 0.1% HCO<sub>2</sub>H and 0.01 M ammonium acetate in water (solvent A), and 95% acetonitrile and 0.05% HCO<sub>2</sub>H in water (solvent B), using the following elution gradient 0-0.7 minutes 0%B, 0.7-4.2 minutes 0→100%B, 4.2-5.3 minutes 100%B, 5.3-5.5 minutes 100→0%B at a flow rate of 3 ml/minutes (System 1). The mass spectra (MS) were recorded on a Fisons VG Platform mass spectrometer using electrospray positive ionisation [(ES+ve to give MH<sup>+</sup> and M(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sup>+</sup> molecular ions] or electrospray negative ionisation [(ES-ve to give (M-H) molecular ion] modes.

15

20

35

40

10

5

#### LC/MS Method (2)

Method 2 was conducted on a Waters Xtera RP<sub>18</sub> column (3μm, 15cm x 2.1mm ID) eluting with solvent A (0.1% HCO<sub>2</sub>H and water) and solvent B (100% acetonitrile, 0.1% HCO<sub>2</sub>H and reserpine 2.5μgml<sup>-1</sup>) at 20°C. The following elution gradient was ran: 0-2.0 minutes 0% B; 2.0-18.0 minutes 0-100% B; 18.0-20.0 minutes 100%B; 20.0-22.0 minutes 100-0%B; 22.0-30.0 minutes 0%B, at a flow rate of 0.4 ml/minutes. The mass spectra (MS) were recorded on a Micromass QTOF 2 spectrometer using electrospray positive ionisation [ES<sup>+</sup>ve to give MH<sup>+</sup>].

Note: The number given in brackets in the Examples and Intermediates above, e.g. H.p.l.c. (1), specifies the LC/MS method used.

<sup>1</sup>H nmr spectra were recorded using a Bruker DPX 400MHz spectrometer using tetramethylsilane as the external standard.

Biotage<sup>™</sup> chromatography refers to purification carried out using equipment sold by Dyax Corporation (either the Flash 40i or Flash 150i) and cartridges pre-packed with KPSil.

Mass directed autoprep refers to methods where the material was purified by high performance liquid chromatography on a HPLCABZ+ 5µm column (5cm x 10mm i.d.) with 0.1% HCO<sub>2</sub>H in water and 95% MeCN, 5% water (0.5% HCO<sub>2</sub>H) utilising the following gradient elution conditions: 0-1.0 minutes 5%B, 1.0-8.0 minutes 5→30%B, 8.0-8.9 minutes 30%B, 8.9-9.0 minutes 30→95%B, 9.0-9.9 minutes 95%B, 9.9-10 minutes 95→0%B at a flow rate of 8ml minutes<sup>-1</sup> (System 2). The Gilson 202-fraction collector was triggered by a VG Platform Mass Spectrometer on detecting the mass of interest

Hydrpophobic frits refers to filtration tubes sold by Whatman.

SPE (solid phase extraction) refers to the use of cartridges sold by International Sorbent Technology Ltd.

TLC (thin layer chromatography) refers to the use of TLC plates sold by Merck coated with silica gel  $60 \, F_{254}$ .

5

#### Claims

#### 1. A compound of formula (I)

5

**(I)** 

wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen or -C<sub>1.3</sub>alkylCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;

10

One of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents -C<sub>1.3</sub>alkyl and the other represents hydrogen;

 $R^4$  represents hydrogen, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>3-4</sub>alkenyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN or -C<sub>0-4</sub>alkylC<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl;

15

25

20 X represents -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylene- optionally substitued by -OH, or a direct link, with the proviso that when X is substituted by -OH, X represents C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylene and the -OH group is not alpha with respect to the amide N atom to which the group X is attached;

Y represents -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, phenyl, or an aromatic or non-aromatic 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic group containing at least one heteroatom selected from O, N or S and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkoxy, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylOH,

halogen, -CN, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -CO<sub>2</sub>H and -OH; R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl;

R<sup>c</sup> and R<sup>d</sup> independently represent hydrogen or -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or together with the N atom to which they are attached form a non-aromatic 5-, 6- or 7- membered heterocyclic group optionally substituted by a heteroatom selected from O, N or S;

optionally substituted by a heteroa R<sup>e</sup> represents -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or -CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>f</sup> represents NO<sub>2</sub> or CN;

R<sup>6</sup> represents a group selected from:

$$-(C_{2\cdot3})alk$$

Z represents an optional substituent halogen, alk represents alkylene or alkenylene,

- T represents a heteroatom selected from S or N; and pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives thereof.
  - 2. A compound of formula (I) as claimed in claim 1 wherein:
- 10 R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen or -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;

One of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents -C<sub>1.3</sub>alkyl and the other represents hydrogen;

R<sup>4</sup> represents -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl;

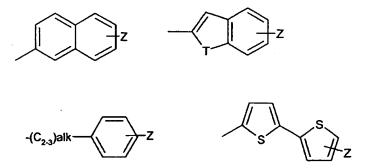
 $R^5$  represents -C2\_4alkylOH, -C1\_4alkyl, -C2\_4alkylOC1\_3alkyl, -C1\_4alkylCN, -C1\_4alkylCONR^aR^b, -C2\_4alkylNHCOC1\_3alkyl, -C2\_4alkylNHCONR^aR^b, -C2\_4alkylNHCONR^aR^b, -C3\_4alkylNHCONR^aR^b, -C3\_4alkylN

15  $C_{2.4}$ alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, - $C_{1.4}$ alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, or a group X-Y;

X represents -C1-alkylene- or a direct link;

Y represents -C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, phenyl, or an aromatic or non-aromatic 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic group containing one or two O, N or S atoms and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl;

20 R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> independently represent hydrogen or -C<sub>1.3</sub>alkyl;



R<sup>6</sup> represents a group selected from: Z represents an optional substituent halogen, alk represents alkylene or alkenylene, 5

T represents a heteroatom selected from S or N; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

- 3. A compound as claimed in claim 1 or 2 wherein R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen or CH<sub>2</sub>CONH<sub>2</sub>.
  - 4. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1-3 wherein one of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents methyl and the other represents hydrogen.
- 5. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1-4 wherein R<sup>4</sup> represents -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>3-4</sub>alkenyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN or -C<sub>0-4</sub>alkylC<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl.
- 6. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1-5 wherein R<sup>5</sup> represents -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH,

  -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCONR<sup>c</sup>R<sup>d</sup>, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

  -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHC(NH<sub>2</sub>)=NR<sup>f</sup>, or a group X-Y.

  X represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene- optionally substituted by -OH, or a direct link, with the proviso that when X is substituted by -OH, X represents C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylene and the -OH group is not alpha with respect to the amide N atom to which the group X is attached;

  Y represents phenyl, or an aromatic or non-aromatic 5-, 6- or 7- membered heterocyclic group containing one or two heteroatoms selected from O, N or S atoms and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl.
- 7. A compound as claimed in claim 6 wherein R<sup>5</sup> represents -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOH, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCN, -C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylCONR<sup>c</sup>R<sup>d</sup>, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCOC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCONR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHCO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>2-4</sub>alkylNHC(NH<sub>2</sub>)=NR<sup>f</sup>, or a group X-Y; X represents -C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene-;
- Y represents phenyl, or an aromatic or non-aromatic 5-, 6- or 7- membered heterocyclic group containing one or two heteroatoms selected from O, N or S atoms and optionally substituted at C and/or N atoms by -C<sub>1.3</sub>alkyl.
- 8. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1-7 wherein R<sup>6</sup> represents a group selected from: chloronaphthylene, chlorobenzothiophene, chlorobenylethene or (chlorothienyl)ethene.
- 9. A compounds as claimed in claim 1 selected from:
   (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide
   (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N isopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nisopropyl-N-(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-N-(2-Azepan-1-ylethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2cyanoethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1yl)propanoyl)-N-isopropyl-beta-alaninamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-10 hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2cyanoethyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-ethylpropanamide formate 15 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nisopropyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nethyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-vl)-N-20 isopropyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2hydroxypropyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyanomethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nisopropyl-N-(3-methoxypropyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nisopropyl-N-(2-methoxyethyl)propanamide (2S)-N-[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-30 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nisopropyl-N-(thien-2-ylmethyl)propanamide

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(3-

 $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)-N-$ 

hydroxypropyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide

35

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2cyanoethyl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide  $(2S)-2-((3S)-3-\{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-naphthyl)-N$ cyanoethyl)-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-10 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-methyl-N-(2-pyridin-2-ylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dimethylpropanamide 15 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(3-hydroxypropyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-20 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-ethylpropanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N-methylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide formate (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-30 oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-methylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-diethylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N,N-dipropylpropanamide 35 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide

(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(pyrid-4-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide 5 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-azepan-1-ylethyl)-N-isopropylpropanamide formate (2S)-N-[2-(Acetylamino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloronaphth-2yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-10 cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopentylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopentylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2-cyanoethyl)-N-cyclopropylpropanamide 15 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(2cyanoethyl)-N-cyclobutylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-cyclopropyl-N-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-N-[2-(Aminosulfonyl)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyllamino}-20 2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide 25 (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nisopropyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nisopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-30 isopropyl-N-(1H-pyrazol-3-ylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-Nisopropyl-N-[3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl]propanamide formate tert-Butyl 2-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)](6-chloro-2naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-35 yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]ethylcarbamate tert-Butyl 3-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoyl](isopropyl)amino]propylcarbamate

	tert-Butyl 2-[[(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}
	oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)propanoyl](cyclopropylmethyl)amino]ethylcarbamate
	(2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-
	naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
5	hydrochloride
	(2S)-N-(3-Aminopropyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
	oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide hydrochloride
	(2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
	oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide hydrochloride
10	(2S)-N-(2-Aminoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
	oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
	(2S)-N-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2
	oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
	(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
15	isopropyl-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide
	(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-
-	oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide
	(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
	isopropyl-N-{3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}propanamide
20	(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
	(cyclopropylmethyl)-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}propanamide
	(2S)-N-[2-({(E)-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl}amino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-
	chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
	(2S)-N-[2-({(E)-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl}amino)ethyl]-2-((3S)-3-{(2-
25	amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
	isopropylpropanamide
	(2S)-N-[3-({(E)-Amino[oxido(oxo)hydrazono]methyl}amino)propyl]-2-((3S)-3-{[(6
	chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
	(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-
30	isopropyl-N-[2-(methylamino)ethyl]propanamide
	(2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-[2
	(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-isopropylpropanamide
	(2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-
	naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide
35	(2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)[(6-
	chloro-2-nanhthyl)sulfonyllamina) 2 ovonyrrolidin 1 yl) N isonyonylmananamida

- (2S)-N-{2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]ethyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)propanamide (2S)-N-{3-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]propyl}-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-isopropylpropanamide (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(6-Chloro-2-naphthyl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-(cyclopropylmethyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide
  - (cyclopropylmethyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)propanamide

    (2S)-2-((3S)-3-{[(5'-Chloro-2,2'-bithien-5-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide

    (2S)-2-[(3S)-3-({[(E)-2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-
- yl]-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-3-({[(E)-2-(5-chlorothien-2-yl)ethenyl]sulfonyl}amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide
  (2S)-2-((3S)-{(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-3-({[(6-chloro-1-benzothien-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino)-2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropanamide.

15

5

- 10. A compound according to any one of claims 1-8 for use in therapy.
- 11. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1-9 together with a pharmaceutical carrier and/or excipient.

20

- 12. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1-9 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a patient suffering from a condition susceptible to amelioration by a Factor Xa inhibitor.
- 25 13. A method of treating a patient suffering from a condition susceptible to amelioration by a Factor Xa inhibitor comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1-9.
  - 14. A process for preparing a compound of formula (I) which comprises:

30

(a) reacting a compound of formula (II) with a compound of formula (III):

OR:

(b) reacting a compound of formula (XIV) with a compound of formula (VI):

5

OR:

10 (c) reacting a compound of formula (XV) with a compound of formula (VIII):

$$R^{1}$$
 $N-H$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 

: (VIII)

International Application No PCT/GB 02/05134

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 7 C07D207/26 C07 C07D401/12 C07D403/12 C07D409/12 CO7D405/12 A61K31/4025 A61K31/4015 C07D409/14 A61P7/02 A61P9/10 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC B. FIELDS SEARCHED Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC 7 CO7D A61K A61P Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used) EPO-Internal, WPI Data, PAJ, CHEM ABS Data C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Category <sup>4</sup> Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Relevant to claim No. X WO 99 62904 A (CHOI SLEDESKI YONG MI ; GONG 1,11-14 YONG (US); LEVELL JULIAN (US); PAULS H) 9 December 1999 (1999-12-09) examples 80.81 claims 31-34 X WO 01 19795 A (DIMENSIONAL PHARM INC 1,11 ; MARUGAN SANCHEZ JUAN JOSE (US); HALL JONATH) 22 March 2001 (2001-03-22) example 45 table 3 claims 16-18 WO 95 35313 A (NUTT RUTH F ; CORVAS INT INC (US); LEVY ODILE E (US); RIPKA WILLIAM) X 1,11 28 December 1995 (1995-12-28) example 35 examples A-D -/--X Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex. Special categories of cited documents: T later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the international "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to filing date \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such docu-\*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means ments, such combination being obvious to a person sidiled document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed "&" document member of the same patent family Date of the actual completion of the International search Date of mailing of the international search report 7 February 2003 20/02/2003 Name and mailing address of the ISA Authorized officer European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Petenttaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016 Seitner, I

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

page 1 of 2

International Application No
PCT/GB 02/05134

All and Documentation Control to the	PCT/GB 02/05134
passages	Relevant to claim No.
WO 93 01208 A (BASF AG) 21 January 1993 (1993-01-21) example 4 page 1	1,11
WO 98 16523 A (COR THERAPEUTICS INC) 23 April 1998 (1998-04-23) page 24 claim 44	1,11
WO 00 47563 A (BRISTOL MYERS SQUIBB CO) 17 August 2000 (2000-08-17) example 19 page 47 claims 15,16	1,11
WO 01 79261 A (CORVAS INT INC ;ARALDI GIAN LUCA (US); SEMPLE JOSEPH EDWARD (US)) 25 October 2001 (2001-10-25) figures 9,10,34A claims 84,85	1,11
SEMPLE J E: "Design, synthesis, and evolution of a novel, selective, and orally bioavailable class of thrombin inhibitors: P1-argininal derivatives incorporating P3-4 lactam sulfonamide moieties"  JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY. WASHINGTON, US, vol. 39, no. 23, 1996, pages 4531-4536, XP002081550 ISSN: 0022-2623 abstract scheme 1 figure 1; table 1	1,11
SEMPLE J E ET AL: "Rational design and synthesis of a novel, selective class of thrombin inhibitors: P1-argininal derivatives incorporating P3-P4 quaternary lactam dipeptide surrogates" BIOORGANIC & MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY LETTERS, OXFORD, GB, vol. 7, no. 18, 23 September 1997 (1997-09-23), pages 2421-2426, XP004136456 ISSN: 0960-894X abstract figure 1	1,11
	21 January 1993 (1993-01-21) example 4 page 1  W0 98 16523 A (COR THERAPEUTICS INC) 23 April 1998 (1998-04-23) page 24 claim 44  W0 00 47563 A (BRISTOL MYERS SQUIBB CO) 17 August 2000 (2000-08-17) example 19 page 47 claims 15,16  W0 01 79261 A (CORVAS INT INC ;ARALDI GIAN LUCA (US); SEMPLE JOSEPH EDWARD (US)) 25 October 2001 (2001-10-25) figures 9,10,34A claims 84,85  SEMPLE J E: "Design, synthesis, and evolution of a novel, selective, and orally bloavailable class of thrombin inhibitors: P1-argininal derivatives incorporating P3-4 lactam sulfonamide moieties" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY. WASHINGTON, US, vol. 39, no. 23, 1996, pages 4531-4536, XP002081550 ISSN: 0022-2623 abstract scheme 1 figure 1; table 1  SEMPLE J E ET AL: "Rational design and synthesis of a novel, selective class of thrombin inhibitors: P1-argininal derivatives incorporating P3-P4 quaternary lactam dipeptide surrogates" BIOORGANIC & MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY LETTERS, OXFORD, GB, vol. 7, no. 18, 23 September 1997 (1997-09-23), pages 2421-2426, XP004136456 ISSN: 0960-894X abstract

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (July 1992)

International application No. PCT/GB 02/05134

Box I	Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)
This Inte	ernational Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:
1. X	Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
	Although claim 13 is directed to a diagnostic method practised on the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2.	Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
з. 🔲	Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
Box II	Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)
This Inte	ernational Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
1.	As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2.	As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3.	As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4.	No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:
Remark	on Protest  The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
	No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.
	•

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of first sheet (1)) (July 1998)

Information on patent family members

International Application No PCT/GB 02/05134

Data at the control of the control o	T	D. 2 17 - 17			GB 02/05134
Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9962904	Α	09-12-1999	AU	4329899 A	20-12-1999
			BR	9910899 A	09-10-2001
			CA	2333994 A1	09-12-1999
			EΡ	1086099 A1	28-03-2001
			ĴΡ	2002517393 T	18-06-2002
			NO	20005912 A	31-01-2001
			WO	9962904 A1	09-12-1999
			US	6281227 B1	28-08-2001
			US	2002013310 A1	31-01-2002
WO 0119795		22-03-2001			
40 ATT3/33	ď	22-03-2001	AU	7480800 A	17-04-2001
			BR	0013926 A	23-07-2002
			CN	1373755 T	09-10-2002
			EP	1212300 A1	12-06-2002
			NO	20021224 A	13-05-2002
			MO	0119795 A1	22-03-2001
			US	6469029 B1	22-10-2002
WO 9535313	Α	28-12-1995	US	5714499 A	03-02-1998
			US	5932733 A	03-08-1999
			AT	176241 T	15-02-1999
•			AU	2905495 A	15-01-1996
			CA	2192211 A1	28-12 <b>-</b> 1995
	•		DE	69507614 D1	11-03-1999
			EP	0765339 A1	02-04-1997
			JP	10503177 T	24-03-1998
			WO	9535313 A1	28-12-1995
			AU	700808 B2	14-01-1999
			AU	2863095 A	15-01-1996
			BR	9508048 A	18-11-1997
			CA	2192210 A1	28-12-1995
			CN	1151166 A	04-06-1997
			EP	0802923 A1	29-10-1997
			JP	10503176 T	24-03-1998
			NO	965353 A	17-02-1997
			NZ	288940 A	28-01-1999
			WO	9535311 A1	28-12-1995
			US	5703208 A	30-12-1997
			US	6034215 A	07-03-2000
WO 9301208	Α	21-01-1993	DE	4121947 A1	07-01-1993
			ΑT	166065 T	15-05-1998
			CA	2112580 A1	21-01-1993
			DE	59209327 D1	18-06-1998
			DK	668869 T3	07-10-1998
			WO	9301208 A1	21-01-1993
			ĒΡ	0668869 A1	30-08-1995
			ES	2115673 T3	01-07-1998
			JP	3330600 B2	30-09-2002
			JP	6509076 T	13-10-1994
			MX	9203910 A1	
			US	5489583 A	01-01-1993 06-02-1996
WO 9816523	Α	23-04-1998	US	6262047 B1	17-07-2001
			AU	720513 B2	01-06-2000
			AU	4980997 A	11-05-1998
			AU.	サフロリフブ/ 八	11_02_1220
				0037072 A2	25_00_1000
			EP JP	0937073 A2 2001504810 T	25-08-1999 10-04-2001

Form PCT/ISA/210 (patent family annex) (July 1992)

page 1 of 2

Information on patent family members

International Application No PCT/GB 02/05134

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
WO 9816523	A		WO	9816523 A2	23-04-1998
WO 0047563	A	17-08-2000	AU	2630000 A	29-08-2000
			CA	2361919 A1	17-08-2000
			EP	1175405 A1	30-01-2002
			JP	2002536437 T	29-10-2002
			WO	0047563 A1	17-08-2000
			US	6344450 B1	05-02-2002
WO 0179261	Α	25-10-2001	AU	5540801 A	30-10-2001
			WO	0179261 A1	25-10-2001

Form PCT/ISA/210 (patent family annex) (July 1992)